ANNUAL BUDGET OF BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY



2024/25 TO 2026/27 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

PART 1 -	- ANNUAL BUDGET	5
Mayor	r's Report	5
1.2	Council Resolution	7
1.3	Executive Summary	8
1.4	Operating Revenue Framework	12
1.4	l.1 Property Rates	
1.4	1.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases	17
1.4	1.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases	18
1.4	1.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases	19
1.4	9.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases	19
1.4	1.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households	21
1.5	Operating Expenditure Framework	21
1.6	Capital expenditure	22
PART 2 -	- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	22
2.1	Overview of the annual budget process	22
2.1		
2.1		
2.2	Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP	
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.	
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	
2.4		
2.4.	•	
2.4	,	
2.4		
2.5	Overview of Budget funding	
2.5		
2.5	· · · ·	
2.5	i.3 Cash Flow Management	40
2.5	5.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	40
2.5	5.5 Funding compliance measurement	40
2.6	EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	42
2.7	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	42
2.8	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	43
2.9	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.	43
2.10	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	43
2.11	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	44
2.12	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	45
2.13	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	46

List of Tables

Table 1 Cons	solidated Overview of the 2024/25 MTREF	.11
Table 2 Majo	or sources of revenue	.14
Table 3 Com	nparison of Assessment rate tariff	.16
Table 4 Com	nparison of Commercial water tariffs	.18
Table 5 Com	nparison of Residential water tariffs	.18
Table 6 Com	nparison of Sanitation tariffs	.19
Table 7 Com	nparison between current waste removal fees and increases	.20
Table 8 A4 –	- Budgeted Financial Performance	.21
Table 9 2024	4/25 Medium-term capital budget per vote (A5)	.22
Table 10 ME	BRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	.35
Table 11 ME	BRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Operating Expenditure \dots	.35
Table 12 ME	BRR SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure	.35
Table 13 ME	BRR SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	.35
Table 14 ME	BRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	.36
Table 15 Bre	eakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	.38
Table 16 ME	BRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information	.39
Table 17 ME	BRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity	.39
Table 18 Sou	urces of capital revenue over the MTREF	.39
Table 19 ME	BRR SA17 Borrowing	.40
Table 20 ME	BRR A7 Budgeted cash flow statement	.40
Table 21 ME	BRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	.40
Table 22 ME	BRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	.40
Table 23 ME	BRR SA18 Transfers and grant receipts	.42
Table 24 ME	BRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs	.42
	BRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	
Table 26 ME	BRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits	.42
Table 27 ME	BRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)	.43
Table 28 ME	BRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	.43
Table 29 ME	BRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	.43
Table 30 ME	BRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	.43
Table 31 ME	BRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	.43
Table 32 ME	BRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	.43
Table 33 ME	BRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	.43
Table 34 ME	BRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	.43
Table 35 ME	BRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	.43
Table 36 ME	BRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	.43
Table 37 ME	BRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	.43
Table 38 ME	BRR SA34d Depreciation by asset class	.44
Table 39 ME	BRR SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class	.44
Table 40 ME	BRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	.44
	BRR SA36 Detailed capital budget	
Table 42 ME	BRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year	.44
Table 43 ME	BRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	.45

Table 44	MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)	.45
Table 45	MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Positi	.45
Table 46	MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	.45
Table 47	MBRR SA11 Property rates summary	.45
Table 48	MBRR SA12a Property rates by category (current year)	.45
Table 49	MBRR SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)	.45
Table 50	MBRR SA13a Service Tariffs by category	.45
Table 51	MBRR SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality	.45
	MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	
Table 53	MBRR SA38 – Consolidated detailed operational projects	.45
List of	f Figures	
Figure 1	Main operational revenue per category	.39

List of Annexures

Annexure A – A1 Budget Schedule

Annexure B – Budget Related Policies

Annexure C – Tariff Schedules

Annexure D - Service Level Standards

Annexure E – SIME Assessment Provincial Treasury

Part 1 - Annual Budget

Mayor's Report

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Members of the Mayoral Committee, Aldermen, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Directors, guests, ladies and gentlemen, good afternoon.

The preparation of the original budget was a daunting task under the current economic circumstances, both locally and globally. Our ability to deliver good quality services to our citizens are severely being hampered by Eskom's implementation of prolonged loadshedding throughout the country. In drafting this budget, all office bearers and the administration had to find a balance between affordability and the delivery of services.

Speaker, ten einde die begroting as befonds te ag, moes ons uitgawes besnoei maar terselfdertyd ook die verhoging in tariewe beperk tot binne aanvaarbare en bekostigbare vlakke vir ons gemeenskap. Gegewe die agterstande en die vele dienslewerings uitdagings asook die verhoging in insetkoste, is dit 'n haas onmoontlike taak wat net weereens bevestig dat die fiskale model vir plaaslike regering uitgedien is en dringend hersien behoort te word.

Sustainability and good governance are key drivers of investor confidence and in this regard, I can confirm that Bergrivier Municipality is in a sound financial position with a cash coverage ratio of 3 months but are in a decline if sound financial management are not adhered to. We have also obtained our 8th consecutive clean audit, something which bears testimony to the fact that Bergrivier Municipality subscribes to value for money and good corporate governance.

To be more sustainable, the municipality must increase its revenue base. Expenditure always remains a challenge. It is extremely difficult to address all the needs. Requests for funding always exceeds the availability of funds. Therefor difficult decisions have to be made to arrive at expected and realistic outcomes.

INVLOED OP DIE BEGROTING

Speaker, verskeie faktore wat 'n impak op hierdie begroting het, kom van die makro-omgewing en veral:

Met die voorbereiding van die finale begroting moes ons ook die riglyne wat deur die Nasionale Tesourie verskaf is, inkorporeer.

Speaker, ek kan Bergrivier Munisipaliteit se verbintenis bevestig om ekonomies te bestee eerder as om die ekonomie te bestee. Daar sal van die hele administrasie verwag word om voort te gaan om alternatiewe en innoverende maatreëls te vind om dienslewering te verseker sonder dat dit noodwendig die koste vir die belastingbetaler en verbruiker hoef te verhoog.

Speaker, ek gaan nou na die konsepbegroting vir 2024/25.

Totale bedryfsinkomste uitgesluit kapitaaltoelaes beloop R 583,355 miljoen Totale bedryfsuitgawes beloop R 591,416 miljoen

Die hoofbronne van ons bedryfsinkomste is soos volg:

Dienstegelde 45% Hulptoekennings 19% Eiendomsbelasting 20%

Bedryfsinkomste het 'n toename van 11% getoon in vergelyking met die 2023/24-boekjaar, hoofsaaklik as gevolg van die verminderde debiteure-dae uitstaande en 'n verhoging in tariewe.

Bedryfsuitgawes het met 11% gegroei van R 542,868 miljoen in 2023/24 tot R591,416 miljoen met die belangrikste uitgawe-items soos volg:

Werknemerverwante koste 34,34%

Voorraad verbruik en grootmaat aankope 29.02%

'n Kapitaalbegroting ten bedrae van R 75,954 miljoen word vir die 2024/25 finansiële jaar voorgestel. Hierdie uitgawe sal soos volg gefinansier word:

Staatstoelaes en -subsidies R22,693 miljoen
Provinsiale Regering R1,030 miljoen
Eksterne lenings R23,775 miljoen
Eie befondsing R28,096 miljoen

Die grootste gedeelte van die kapitaalbegroting sal aan rioolbestuur (R10,798 miljoen) en elektrisiteit (R15,684 miljoen) bestee word.

Ten einde die begroting te befonds is dit onvermydelik om nie tariewe te verhoog nie en word die volgende tariefaanpassings in die vooruitsig gentle:

Water 6.9%

Elektrisiteit 10.9% (onderhewig aan NERSA goedkeuring)

Vullisverwydering 20% Riolering 6.9%

Ten opsigte van die eiendomsbelasting, word 'n verhoogde koers van 6.9% voorgestel.

Speaker, die konsepbegroting sal nou aan die publiek voorgelê word en sal daar na afloop van die publieke deelname proses en die insette/voorleggings verkry, 'n finale begroting aan die Raad voorgelê word.

Ten slotte bedank ek graag die Begrotingsbestuurskomitee onder leiding van Raadslid Daniels, die Munisipale Bestuurder, die Hoof Finansiële Beampte en die personeel in die Strategiese Dienste Departement en Begrotingskantoor, Direkteure en ander personeel wat betrokke was by die samestelling van die begroting en verwante dokumente.

Ek dank u.

RAADSHEER RAY VAN ROOY UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

1.2 Council Resolution

- 1) The Council of Bergrivier Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
 - a) The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2024/25 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - i) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) Table A2:
 - ii) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) Table A3;
 - iii) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) Table A4; and
 - iv) Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source Table A5.
 - b) The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - i) Budgeted Financial Position Table A6;
 - ii) Budgeted Cash Flows Table A7;
 - iii) Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation Table A8;
 - iv) Asset management Table A9; and
 - v) Basic service delivery measurement Table A10.
- 2) The Council of Bergrivier Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2024:
 - a) the tariffs for property rates,
 - b) the tariffs for electricity,
 - c) the tariffs for the supply of water
 - d) the tariffs for sanitation services
 - e) the tariffs for solid waste services
- 3) The Council of Bergrivier Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2024 the tariffs for other services as contained in the tariff list included in the budget document.
- 4) That Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that may change from that stated in the tariff listing.
- 5) To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Bergrivier Municipality approves:
 - a) That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
 - b) That the municipality be permitted to enter into long-term loans for the funding of the capital programmes in respect of the 2024/25 financial year limited to an amount of R 23,375 million in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
 - c) That the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above lending programme.

- 6) That the Council of Bergrivier Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts the following existing and new policies:
 - a) Asset Management Policy
 - b) Cash Management and Investment Policy
 - c) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
 - d) Indigent policy
 - e) Property Rates Policy and By-law
 - f) Tariff Policy
 - g) Virement Policy
 - h) Supply Chain Management Policy
 - i) Borrowing Policy
 - j) Funding, Reserves and Long-Term Financial Planning Policy
 - k) Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy
 - I) Petty Cash Policy
 - m) Creditors, Councillors and Staff Payment Policy
 - n) Cost Containment Policy
 - o) Preferential Procurement Policy
 - p) Corporate, Social, Investment and Relief Policy
 - q) Reduction plan for Consultants
 - r) UIFW Policy
 - s) Writing off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy
 - t) Inventory Management Policy
- 7) That the service level standards attached as Annexure "D" be approved.
- 8) That where the tariff and other policy revisions necessitate amendments to relevant By-laws, the amendments be effected and made public in accordance with Section 75A of the Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000)
- 9) That the staff establishment and organogram be revised to make provision for all approved posts that are budgeted for.

1.3 Executive Summary

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) stipulates that the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

To achieve this the draft budget must be tabled at least 90 days before the start of the financial year. Over the years it has become extremely difficult to balance the needs of the community with the limited resources. The Budget Steering Committee was again confronted with tough choices in trying to strike a balance between quality service delivery and affordability of the municipal bill. During the preparation of the draft budget, it was again reiterated that the fiscal model for local government is outdated and inadequate to provide the required levels of support to fulfil the needs of our communities.

The Budget Steering Committee adopted a set of budget guidelines at its meeting held during March 2024. These budget guidelines were aimed at setting the scene and providing strategic direction to budget holders in the preparation of their budgets. The guidelines provided inter alia for consideration of the following broad principles in compiling the 2024/25 budget:

- Reducing cost without jeopardising service levels or productivity, i.e. spend money economically receiving optimal value for every rand spent and reducing wastage.
- The Budget must contribute to achieving strategic objectives
- Tariffs must make provision for reserves and must be cost-reflective and affordable
- Project plans must commence before the start of the financial year to ensure 95% capital spending
- Improving our overall financial position as envisaged in the Long-Term Financial Plan
- Budgets must aim at growing our rates base and developing the local economy
- Collection Rate must increase to 95%
- Greater participation/partnerships must be sourced from the private sector in relation to infrastructure development and maintenance

National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No 126 on 7 December 2023 and No 128 on 7 March 2024, to guide the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF. In line with MFMA circular 126 and 128, municipalities must consider the following when compiling the 2024/25 MTREF budgets:

The economic outlook faces a range of risks, including weaker-than-expected global growth, inflationary pressures from the war in Ukraine, continued power cuts and a deterioration in port and rail infrastructure. Considering these risks, a prudent approach must be followed when preparing the budget and the focus must be on becoming energy resilient. It is also critical to continue to build on ensuring that Bergrivier Municipality is financially sustainable and can render services in a sustainable manner.

Municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial management reform agenda by focussing on key "game changers". These game-changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, mSCOA is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed. Another key game changer is to ensure that Bergrivier Municipality adopts and implement an energy plan which will put us in a position to render uninterrupted services but also to protect our revenue streams.

Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process

Over the 2024 MTEF period, conditional grant allocations to municipalities will grow below inflation.

The local government equitable share decreased by R1,8 million together with the MIG grant by R800k and INEP with R8,3 million. This then increases the pressure on the municipality to uphold a high standard of service delivery coupled together with increase costs.

National Treasury acknowledges that Municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. This is exacerbated and compounded by slower growth in transfers from national grants. The weak economic growth puts pressure on the consumers' ability to pay for services. While Bergrivier Municipality is not facing any liquidity challenges, we must continue to adopt funded budgets and reduce non-priority spending.

It was also clearly articulated by the National Treasury that municipalities must use the restriction/interruption of supply of services as a collection tool. To strengthen our revenue base and increase revenue, it is suggested that a wheeling framework be developed to allow for the transmission of revenue across the municipal networks.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 126 and 128 was used to guide the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF.

Municipalities are under pressure to generate and collect revenue for service delivered. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2024/25 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Automate business services where possible to increase efficiencies and lower customer costs;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The decrease in National grants.
- The decline in economic growth.
- The stagnant economy and slow economic recovery.
- The electricity crises and continued load shedding that is persistently hampering economic growth and damaging investor sentiment.
- The continued rising in unemployment.
- Ageing water, roads, and electricity infrastructure.
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the current cash flow reality of the municipality.
- The increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents and resulting in a decline in units sold.
- The need to fill critical vacancies necessary to ensure service delivery to the community.
- The demand for services that continue to outstrip the available resources.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2024/2025 MTREF:

- The 2023/24 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in the Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2024/25 annual budget, but the approach had to be amended significantly due to all the departments list of priorities vs what the budget can allow and afford;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Cost cutting and austerity measures have been applied in all expenditure categories and value for money considerations are made when expenditure is incurred.
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed the growth parameters or upper limits of inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the input of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the continued escalation in the electricity and fuel price increase and the above average increase in specialized goods and services needed in service delivery that are subject to exchange rate fluctuations.
- For the 2024/2025 financial year tariff increases are above average because of prior multi-year lower than cost price increases. The municipality needs to increase tariffs sufficiently to ensure the recovery of cost of the services as well as ensuring the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality.
- The strengthening of the financial position of the municipality and ensuring optimum levels of reserves as well as cash backed reserves and current provisions.
- Cost reflective tariff setting and multi-year tariff strategies where tariffs are found not to cover the cost-of-service rendering.
- Ensuring a cash funded budget and the strict application of prudent financial management principles.
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2024/2025 MTREF:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/25 MTREF

Please refer to Annexure A

Total revenue increased by R64,358 to an amount of R 583,355 for the 2024/25 financial year when compared to the 2023/2024 4th adjustments budget. This is due to additional revenue raised through increased tariffs as well as a slight recovery in the revenue raised from the letting and use of municipal facilities as well as fines revenue. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 13% percent for the 2025/26 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2024/2025 financial year has been appropriated at R 591,416 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R 15,662 after capital contributions.

When compared to the 2023/24 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has increased to R 591,416 in 2024/25 translating to an 8% increase. The expenditure for the two outer years, increase to R 672,830 and R 672,298 respectively.

The capital budget of R 75,594 for 2024/25 decrease by 34% when compared to the 2023/24 4th Adjustments Budget. The capital programme increases to R 80,178 in the 2025/26 financial year and decrease to R 74, 831 in 2026/27 financial year. Borrowing will contribute 31% of capital funding for 2024/25 and will reduce

over the MTREF to ensure that gearing remains in a narrow band for the foreseeable future in accordance with the funding mix principles adopted. The balance of capital expenditure will be funded from internally generated funds and conditional grants.

Borrowing as a funding source is recommended for capital investment in respect of the replacement and refurbishment of infrastructure to underline the user-pays principle where current and future users of the service will be required to contribute to the cost associated with the raising of funding necessary to execute the programs or projects. It must be emphasized that the gearing ratio of the municipality (the ratio between debt and own revenue generated) remains sound at 28% and in a narrow band over the MTREF and is well under the maximum of the norm of 40%.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

Maintaining financial stability of Bergrivier Municipality is critical to the achievement of service delivery and economic objectives. Revenue generation is fundamental in strengthening the institutional environment for the delivery of municipal basic services and infrastructure. The capacity of generating revenue is challenged by the levels of unemployment thereby impacting on the ability of the household to pay their accounts. In terms of the MFMA, a credible and funded budget must be tabled based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with budgetary resources and collection history.

For Bergrivier Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management principles are fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with failing infrastructure, development backlogs, poverty and increasing unemployment. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

In considering the aforementioned, a difficult decision had to be made in respect of proposed tariff increases to ensure the continuation of the quality of services and prevent a further breakdown in the provision of essential services.

The prevailing economic circumstances, and especially the long-term effect that Covid -19 has had and still has on the National and Local economy are adding to the difficulties in collecting the revenue that is due to the municipality. The promotion of operational efficiencies, revenue enhancement strategies, as well as savings and austerity measures remain a priority in ensuring the availability of sufficient financial resources to fund the MTREF.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. The current reality in respect of inflationary increases as well as other economic factors and price increases such as fuel price and associated taxation make it extremely difficult for municipalities to manage tariff increases within the guidelines set. It must be pointed out that the "basket of goods and services" necessary to provide municipal basic services do not necessarily correspond with the "basket of goods and services" influencing the CPI rate applicable to households in general and therefore this arbitrary prescription for tariff increases are of little value to the municipal decision-making process.

Excessive increases are also likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. It is nonetheless

of utmost importance to balance service delivery standards on the one hand with the appropriate tariffs to render those high-quality services on the other hand.

It is within this framework that the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process in respect of service charges.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- Strengthening the financial position of the municipality.
- Cost reflective tariff setting The municipality is implementing the principle of cost reflective tariffs for the majority of services.
- A cost reflective tariff study for water, sewerage and refuse have been completed and various anomalies were found that has directed the municipality to perform an audit of all service points and units of service consumed or used by consumers.
- A revenue enhancement program has been implemented and the physical inspection of the service
 points have started with more than 10,000 being surveyed to date. The revenue enhancement
 program will ensure that all revenue is correctly billed in accordance with the category, user type and
 applicable tariffs and number of service units as determined by the municipality, if correctly applied
 and implemented, it will ensure that consumers across the board are saved from future above
 average tariff increases;
- Proposed tariff increases are higher than the average tariff increases implemented over the last number of years for the 2024/25 financial year, the Electricity tariff guideline increase is still to be determined by NERSA and will guide the municipality in determining the final electricity tariff. Appropriate tariff increases are of essence to sustain and improve on service delivery standards and to ensure the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality;
- The municipal council has adopted a principle of protecting the poor from excessive tariff increases
 and will therefore endeavour to limit the increase to lower income consumers in accordance with the
 national treasury growth parameters where possible. Subsidization of free basic services are
 adequate to ensure access to basic services by the poorest of the poor and most vulnerable category
 of consumers.
- National Treasury's guidelines and growth parameters have been considered where appropriate and
 possible and an explanation will be provided for increases higher than inflationary predictions, the
 municipality is however mainly guided by the actual cost of services rendering and financial
 sustainability considerations in its tariff decision making process.
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a minimum 95 % annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Budgeting for a moderate surplus at the conclusion of the MTREF to enable the municipality to build cash reserves to back statutory funds and provisions and to build an operating as well as capital replacement reserve.

The aforementioned factors collectively contribute to the financial wellbeing of the municipality and the extent to which it is executed or concluded will either aid, or impact negatively on the long-term sustainability of the municipality.

It must be emphasized that, at the current trend, growing expenditure associated with the current quality and the ever-escalating cost of service delivery, the municipality will find it even more difficult to improve its

financial position over the MTREF, unless catalytic economic investments and growth opportunities are garnered expediently.

The current rates base can no longer support the cost of services, especially considering the ageing infrastructure and the cost necessary in upgrading and refurbishment of service delivery infrastructure vehicles and equipment. It is of utmost importance to factor these cost factors into the true cost of services to continue delivering high quality services to all communities.

All role-players would need to collectively contribute to ensure not only the financial sustainability of the municipality, but also the economic progression of its citizenry.

Table 2 Major sources of revenue

The major sources of revenue for the 2024/25 financial year can be summarised as follows:

Main Sources of Revenue				
Source	Amount	%		
Property Rates	118,480,000	20.31		
Electricity Revenue	155,913,000	26.73		
Water Revenue	45,105,000	7.73		
Sanitation Revenue	18,559,000	3.18		
Refuse Revenue	45,962,000	7.88		
Transfers and Subsidies	110,356,870	18.92		
Other Revenue	88,979,000	15.25		
Total	583,354,870	100.00		

The second largest source of revenue is Property Rates with transfers and subsidies making up the 3rd highest contributor to the revenue basket.

Tariff Setting

In terms of S74 (2) of the Municipal Systems Act the following principles should at least be considered when formulating a Tariff Policy,

- The users of municipal services should be treated equitably in the application of tariffs.
- As far as practically possible, consumers should pay in proportion to the amount of services consumed.
- All households, apart from the poor (indigent), should pay the full costs of services consumed.
- Poor households must have access to at least a minimum level of basic services through:

Tariffs that cover the operating and maintenance costs,

Special lifeline tariffs for low levels of use or consumption of services or for basis levels of service. or

Any other direct or indirect method of subsidization of tariff for poor households.

• Tariffs must include the cost reasonably associated with rendering the service, including capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement, and interest charges.

- Tariffs must be set at a level to facilitate financial sustainability of the service, considering subsidisation from sources other than the service concerned.
- Provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through a tariff for categories of the commercial and industrial users.
- The economical, efficient, and effective use of resources, the recycling of wastes and other appropriate environmental objectives must be encouraged.
- The extent of subsidisation of the poor households and other categories of users should be fully disclosed.
- In terms of S74 (3) of the MSA a tariff policy may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, and geographical areas as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. In order to give full effect to this section, Section 75 (1) of the MSA provides for the municipal council to adopt by-laws.

Revenue generation is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. Tariff setting process plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services are considered to ensure continuous service delivery.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised under normal circumstances, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services are taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality. The setting of tariffs in this budget was extremely difficult, especially considering the economic environment and the lingering effect that Covid -19 has on economic recovery and progress.

An overwhelming fact and consideration for this year's tariff setting was the principle of cost recovery and setting cost reflective tariffs that will support the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality as well as quality of service rendering.

Municipalities also use benchmarking to ensure that the tariffs we apply are within the industry norm as operational requirements and service standards of comparable sizes and demographics of municipalities are similar and a deviation from this norm will give an indication of whether a municipality may be heading for disaster in the application of its tariff strategy.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rates ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be a minimum of 0,25:1. The implementation of these regulations were done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality was amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are still relevant and therefore highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA).
- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a maximum rebate of 60 percent will be granted to owners of rate-able property. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:
 - The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
 - The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
 - The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
 - The property must be categorized as residential.
- The Municipality may award a 100 percent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport. The owner of such a property must apply to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such a relief.

A new general valuation roll was implemented from 1 July 2023. A growth rate in the rates base of approximately 1.5% is anticipated in the 2024/2025 financial year. The revenue associated with the expansion of the rates base have been factored into the revenue estimates for 2024/2025 and beyond.

To further increase and supplement revenue, additional sources of revenue must be explored on a continuous basis. It is also important that an environment for economic development is created through the provision of high quality reliable municipal services.

Table 3 Comparison of Assessment rate tariff

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2023)	Proposed Tariff (from 1 July 2024)
Residential Properties	0.00897	0.00959
Municipal Properties	0.00897	0.00959
Institutional Properties	0.00897	0.01055
Agricultural	0.00188	0.00211
Commercial Properties	0.00986	0.01055
Industrial Properties	0.00986	0.00959

The assessment rates tariff is proposed to increase by 6.9%.

The increase is higher than the upper boundary of inflationary targets for 2024/2025 but is unfortunately unavoidable to increase the tariff at the current rate proposed due to factors such as the increase in cost to render services such as the increase in the cost of labour, the fuel price increase, the increase in the price

of goods and services necessary to render essential as well as community and general municipal services, the increase maintenance and operational cost of municipal facilities, equipment and infrastructure.

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

Although most of the summer rainfall areas received good rainfall, South Africa remain a water scarce country and faces similar challenges regarding water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, the replacement of failing water mains, the installation of smart metering devices and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed to ensure long term sustainability. Since we were fortunate to have received some relief from the drought, the municipality has decided to lift water restrictions we will however continue to implement water tariffs in accordance with the guidelines from the Provincial Disaster management determination for the foreseeable future.

A cost reflective tariff study was undertaken by the municipality to determine whether the tariffs levied for the consumption of water are covering the full cost associated with the rendering of the service, it was found that it did not and that the water tariffs was restructured in the 2021/2022 financial year to ensure that the principles of applying cost reflective tariffs to cover the cost of the service were met.

The municipality is continuing with the implementation of the tariff structure that was adopted with the 2021/2022 budget to ensure the financial sustainability of the water service.

A tariff increase of 6.9 percent from 1 July 2024 for water is proposed. 6 kl water per month will **still only** be granted free of charge to registered indigent consumers.

Table 4 Comparison of Commercial water tariffs

CATECORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2023/2024	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2024/2025
CATEGORY	15% VAT Inc.	15% VAT Inc.
	Rand per kl	Rand per kl
COMMERCIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	10,20	10,90
(ii) 7 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	24,90	26,60
(iii) 21 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	26,70	28,50
(iv) 51 to 100 kℓ per 30-day period	29,30	31,30
(v) 101 to 200 kℓ per 30-day period	30,70	32,80
(vi) 201 to 1000 kl per 30-day period	29,30	32,80
(vii) 1001 to 1500 kl per 30-day period	26,70	32,80
(viii) 1501 to 2000 kl per 30-day period	20,90	32,80
(ix) More than 2000 kℓ per 30-day period:	18,80	32,80

The Residential Tariff structure is as follows:

Table 5 Comparison of Residential water tariffs

	CURRENT TARIFFS	PROPOSED TARIFFS
CATEGORY	2023/2024	2024/2025
CATEGORY	15% VAT Inc.	15% VAT Inc.
	Rand per kl	Rand per kl
Residential		
(i) 0 to 6 kl per 30-day period	10.20	10.90
(ii) 7 to 13 kℓ per 30-day period	21.60	23.10
(iii) 14 to 20 kl per 30-day period	25.60	27.40
(iv) 21 to 35 kℓ per 30-day period	31.90	34.10
(v) 36 to 50 kl per 30-day period	38.70	41.40
(vi) More than 50 kℓ per 30-day period:	51.60	55.20

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. It has confirmed that the price increase to municipalities will equal 12.72%, this will translate into an approximate increase of 10.90% to municipal customers. The proposed tariff increase is subject to final approval from NERSA and will be implemented from 1 July 2024 as soon as final approval has been received.

Bergrivier submitted a Cost of Supply study in the 2023/2024 financial year and requested a 9.3% increase over and above the draft increase of 10.9%. The study is currently in the consultation process ending 17 June 2024 after which the municipality will be informed of it's outcome together with what increase must be used to be implemented from 01 July 2024.

It should be noted that given the nature of the continuing electricity tariff increases, it is once again expected to depress growth in electricity consumption as municipal customers are becoming more energy wise and

small-scale embedded generation becomes a reality, this will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity and will put further pressure on the financial performance of the municipality in these uncertain times.

In accordance with the indigent subsidy policy of the municipality, 50 kWh of free electricity per month will only be granted to registered indigents and households with 20 Ampere connections.

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A cost reflective tariff study was performed during the 2023/2024 financial year and the results thereof guided the municipality in determining the tariffs for the 2024/2025 financial year and beyond for sanitation services. A general tariff increase of 6.9% for sanitation is proposed from 1 July 2024. This is based on the input cost assumptions relating to the service and the extent to which customers make use of the service. The higher-than-average increase is necessary as the cost associated with the service have increased exponentially over the last number of financial years and tariff increases have not kept up with the actual cost of rendering the service.

Factors adding to the cost are the continuous plundering and vandalism of the sewer infrastructure, the cost of protecting the assets, the cost to mitigate electricity outages through standby generators, the cost of monitoring the pump stations and associated purification infrastructure as well as the continued rising in the cost of labour, chemicals, and electricity necessary to provide the service within the legislative requirements. It should be noted that electricity costs contribute approximately 20 percent of wastewater treatment input costs, therefore the electricity price increase makes it unavoidable to increase the sewer tariffs by more than the inflationary predictions. A general tariff increases of 6.9% is therefore unavoidable.

The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Free sanitation will be applicable to registered indigents costing approximately R 4.192 Million
- The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R 18,559,000 for the 2024/25 financial year.

Table 6 Comparison of Sanitation tariffs

	С	URRENT TARIFFS	PF	ROPOSED TARIFFS
		2023/2024		2024/2025
		15% VAT Inc.		15% VAT Inc.
Sanitation	R	222,60	R	237,90

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

A cost reflective tariff study was performed during the 2023/2024 financial year and the results thereof were included in the 2024/2025 tariff structure for the rendering of sanitation services. A general tariff increase of 20 percent for refuse removal is proposed from 1 July 2024. This is based on the input cost assumptions relating to the service and the extent to which customers make use of the service and the volumes of refuse generated.

Consumers will therefore be assessed based on the volumes of refuse generated, especially in respect of commercial and institutional clients and the municipality will engage on a process where the volumes of

refuse generated by customers are assessed and billed according to the results of the survey. This will ensure equity in respect of the charges levied versus the volumes generated for all categories of consumers.

It must be emphasized that consumers that fall within the area in which the service is rendered must in accordance with the solid waste removal by-laws make use of the service, there will thus be a charge for the rendering of the service whether refuse is collected or not, consumers are therefore encouraged not to dispose of household or business refuse themselves as it will result in a double charge being made, once for the compulsory use of the service and once for disposal at the transfer station.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2024:

Table 7 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

	CURRENT TARIFFS	PROPOSED TARIFFS	
	2023/2024	2024/2025	
	15% VAT Inc.	15% VAT Inc.	
Solid Waste Removal	383.70	460.40	

The general increase in refuse tariffs to all customers must unfortunately be raised with 20% in order to move towards cost recovery over the MTREF and to ensure that the service becomes financially viable and remains financially sustainable in the long term. The reasons for the tariff increase are as follows:

- The increase in the cost of fuel and transport of refuse to landfill sites.
- The increase in the cost of collection and recycling.
- The replacement of Refuse Compactor trucks necessary to ensure that the standards of service can be met.
- The cost of clean-up of illegal dumping and general littering in all areas.
- The cost of clean-up of transfer stations as a result of refuse being dumped in contradiction with the rules and by-laws of the municipality.
- The cost of security at transfer stations to protect municipal property plant, equipment, staff and the public in general.
- The cost associated with the rehabilitation of landfill sites that have been closed.
- The cost of adequately providing for rehabilitation cost for future rehabilitation of landfill sites.
- The increase in the general cost of materials and other related goods and services associated with refuse removal.
- The increasing cost of labour for refuse removal and clean-ups of the streets, CBD's and other open spaces on weekends.
- The increase in the cost of refuse bags provided by the municipality.

The above factors coupled with years of moderate and lower than essential increase percentages have contributed to the fact that the refuse service is not financially viable as the actual cost of service rendering have not been recovered by the tariffs charged for a number of years. The Municipality must therefore implement the sharp increase in the tariff to ensure that the service can become financially viable over the MTREF and remains sustainable over the long term.

Refuse tariffs are charged per category of consumer as per the list of tariffs attached to the budget and it must be emphasized that customers that do not fall under the definition of single residential are to be billed in accordance with the tariff applicable to business consumers.

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households.

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

Bergrivier Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and informed by community needs and priorities;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2024/25 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure)

Table 8 A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance

Please refer to Annexure A

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs excluding public office bearer's remuneration for the 2024/2025 financial year totals R195,469 million which equals 33.05% of the total operating expenditure. A provision for a 5.4% general salary increase is made for the 2024/2025 financial year, provision is also made for notch increases equalling approximately 2.4% and is applicable to employees who have not yet reached the maximum notch of their salary scales.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). There has been a provision made for an increase of 5.4% in the 2024/2025 financial year in accordance with prudent financial management principles.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 30,174 million for the 2024/25 financial year and equates to 10.57% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 5.4 % or R 32,206 of operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom, and water from West Coast District Municipality. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions.

A concerted effort is underway to curb electricity as well as water losses as it has a direct bearing on the revenue streams of the municipality and ultimately the financial sustainability. The revenue enhancement program will aid in ensuring accurate services and billing data and assist in the reduction of unaccounted consumption of water and electricity. Inaccessible meters are being replaced by smart meters that will enable reading to be taken without access to properties being necessary, meters will also be moved to outside property fences to ensure accessibility by meter readers, the water By-laws will be amended to include the requirement. The municipality has budgeted an additional R1.170 million for either the replacement or installation of new and enhanced metering equipment for the 2024/2025 financial year.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 9 2024/25 Medium-term capital budget per vote (A5)

Please refer to Annexure A

The Capital Budget decreases from R114,529 million in 2023/24 to R75,594 million in 2024/25, thereafter it increases to R80,178 million for 2025/2026 and R74,831 million in the 2026/2027 financial year, and the total amount of capital investment over the MTREF amounts to R 230,603 million.

It is evident from the table herein above that the bulk of municipal spending is aimed at basic service delivery as the Technical Services Vote under which these services resort contribute 59% of total operational expenditure, Community Services contribute 21% of expenditure Institutional, Financial and Support Services make up the remainder of operational expenses.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the Table A9, Tables SA34a, b, c, d, e provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class. The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table SA35.

Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Deputy Mayor.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;

- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Councils IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

Various Budget Steering Committee meetings were held during the budget preparation process to ensure a co-ordinated approach to budgeting through the linking of the community needs with administrative requirement and ensuring political oversight in the process.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2020) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time schedule on June 2023.

SUMMARY OF KEY ACTIVITIES OF THE TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES FOR THE 2024/25 BUDGET AND IDP REVIEW

Task	Date	Legal Reference
		Jul - August 2023
Table in Council the IDP Process Plan. The time schedule in terms of Section 21(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) is replaced annually).	Aug	 (1) Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan. (2) The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, consult the local community before adopting the process. (3) A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow.
Advertise the amended IDP Process Plan for public inputs/comments. Copies in library and on website	Aug	MSA Section 28 (3)A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Table in Council a budget and IDP time schedule of key deadlines (Annually - at least 10 months before the start of the budget year)	31 Aug	MFMA Section 21(1)(b): The mayor of a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for - (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget; (ii) the annual review of- (aa) the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and (bb) the budget-related policies; (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and (iv) any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).
Submit annual financial statements and annual performance report to the Auditor-General for auditing (within two months after the end of the financial year)	Before 31 Aug	MSA Section 126(1)(a): The accounting officer of a municipality must prepare the annual financial statements of the municipality and, within two months after the end of the financial year to which those statements relate, submit the statements to the Auditor-General for auditing
		September – October 2023
Submit process plan and time schedule to the West Coast District Municipality and the Provincial Government	Sept	
Internal Analysis —	Sep & Nov	
Compile a Financial Plan	Nov 2023 – Jan 2024	MSA Section 26(h): An integrated development plan must reflect a financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years.
External Analysis — • Spatial • Social • Economic • Environmental This process should be combined with the compilation of ward plans and must involve the local community and other stakeholders	Sep – Nov	MSA Section 29(1)(b): The process followed by a municipality to draft its integrated development plan, including its consideration and adoption of the draft plan, must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, allow for- (i) the local community to be consulted on its development needs and priorities; (ii) the local community to participate in the drafting of the integrated development plan; and (iii) organs of state, including traditional authorities, and other role players to be identified and consulted on the drafting of the integrated development plan.
Commence with the multi-year capital and operating budget	Sept	

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Ward committee meetings-and	Sept/Oct	
public participation-on the IDP		
Obtain inputs from directors and	Sep / Oct	
division heads on preliminary		
capital and operating budget		
(including review of salary, fleet		
and equipment budget and		
tariffs)		
		November 2023
Finalise the compilation of new ward plans	Nov – Dec	
Strategic sessions of directorate:	Nov	
Alignment with strategic		
priorities in IDP		
Receive audit report on annual	Nov	MFMA Section 126(3): The Auditor-General must-
financial statements from the		(a) audit those financial statements; and
Auditor-General		(b) submit an audit report on those statements to the accounting officer of the
		municipality or entity within three months of receipt of the statements.
Ensure the Accounting Officer	Nov	
addresses any issues raised by		
the Auditor-General in the audit		
report - prepare action/audit		
plans to address and incorporate		
into the annual report.		
		December 2023
Finalise inputs from bulk	Dec	
resource providers (and NER) &		
agree on proposed price		
increase		
Strategic session with	Dec	
Management and Mayoral		
committee		
Review whether all bulk	Dec	
resource providers have lodged		
a request with National Treasury		
& SALGA seeking comments on		
proposed price increases of bulk		
resources		
Finalise first draft of	Dec / Jan	
departmental operational plans		
and SDBIP for review against		
strategic priorities		

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Finalise first draft of Annual Report incorporating financial and non-financial information on performance, audit reports and annual financial statements	Dec	
Submit draft adjustments budget to Budget Steering Committee	Dec	
		January 2024
 Adjustments Budget - Submit to Mayoral Committee Submit to Council Submit approved adjustments budget to provincial treasury and National Treasury 	Jan	
Ensure any written comments made to bulk resource providers by municipality on proposed increase of bulk resources are included in any submission made by bulk resource providers to the required organs of state		
Review whether comments from National Treasury and SALGA have been received on proposed price increases of bulk resources	Jan	
Finalise operating & capital budgets in prescribed formats incorporating National & provincial budget allocations, integrate & align to IDP & draft SDBIP, finalise budget policies including tariff policy	Jan / Feb	
Review the KPI's and annual performance targets	Jan/Feb	
		February 2024
Finalise the draft capital and operating budget and budget related policies	Feb/Mar	
Commence with establishment Feb of ward committees		
Finalise ward plans	Feb	

Task	Date	Legal Reference	
Note any provincial and national allocations to municipalities for incorporation into budget	Feb		
Finalise corrective measures from audit report	Feb		
Receive notification of any transfers that will be made to the municipality from other municipalities in each of the next three fin years (by no later than 120 days before the start of its budget year)	Before 28 Feb	MFMA Section 37(2): In order to enable municipalities to include allocations from other municipalities in their budgets and to plan effectively for spending of such allocations, the accounting officer of a municipality responsible for transfer of any allocation to another municipality must, by no later than 120 days before the start of its budget year, notify the receiving municipality of the projected amount of any allocation proposed to be transferred to that municipality during each of the next 3 fin years.	
		March 2024	
Receive bulk resource providers' price increases as tabled in Parliament or the provincial legislature	Mar		
Submit draft 90 days budget to Budget Steering Committee	Before 14 March		
Table draft IDP and budget in Council (at least 90 days before the start of the budget year) Submit to Mayoral Committee Submit to Council	Mar	 MFMA Section 16: (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before start of that financial year. (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. 	
Approval of NERSA tariffs	Mar		
	April 2024		
Submit the budget and IDP to Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and other affected organs of state	3 - 6 Apr	MFMA Section 22: Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must (a) in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act - (i) Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in Section 17(3); and (ii) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; (b) submit the annual budget - (i) in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and (ii) in either formats to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.	

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Submit the proposed revised IDP to the District Municipality	3 - 6 Apr	MSA Section 29(3)(b): A local municipality must draft its integrated development plan, taking into account the integrated development processes of, and proposals submitted to it by the district municipality. MPPM Regulation 3(6): A local municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must- (a) consult the district municipality in whose area it falls on the proposed amendment; and (b) take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.
Make public the annual budget and invite the community to submit representations	Apr	MFMA Section 22: Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must (a) in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act - (i) Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in Section 17(3); and (ii) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; (b) submit the annual budget - (i) in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and (ii) in either formats to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.
Publish the proposed IDP for public comment	Apr	MPPM Regulation 3(4)(b): No amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan may be adopted by the municipal council unless the proposed amendment bas been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations with regard to the proposed amendment.
Process of consultation and meetings with local community and stakeholders, Provincial and National Treasury and other organs of state	Apr	MFMA Section 23(1): When the annual budget has been tabled, the municipal council must consider any views of — (a) the local community; and (b) the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.
		May 2024
Confirm National budget for provincial and National allocations to municipalities for incorporation into budget	2 - 11 May	
Review provincial & national legislation incl. DoRA to establish potentially new reporting requirements Inc. annual, monthly & quarterly grant & performance reports for specific new allocations & programmes (10 working days after end of month deadlines)	2 - 11 May	

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Council must give the mayor an opportunity to respond to the submissions and, if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council Completion of Annual Budget	5 - 19 May Before 26 May	MFMA Section 23(2): After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity- (a) to respond to the submissions; and (b) if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.
amendments / refinements Submit draft 30 days budget to Budget Steering Committee	Before 19 May	
Table final IDP and budget in Council (at least 30 days before the start of the budget year) Submit to Mayoral Committee Submit to Council	May	MFMA Section 24(1): The Council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider the approval of the annual budget. MPPM Regulation 3(3): An amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan is adopted by a decision taken by a municipal council in accordance with rules and orders of the council.
		June 2024
Place IDP, annual budget, all budget-related documents and all budget-related policies on the website (within 5 days of the adoption of the plan)	Before 5 Jun	MFMA Section 75(1): The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website the following documents of the municipality: (a) the annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents; and (b) all budget-related policies MSA Section 21A(1)(b): All documents that must be made public by a municipality in terms of a requirement of this Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act or other applicable legislation, must be conveyed to the local community by displaying the documents on the municipality's official website, if the municipality has a website as envisaged by section 21B. MFMA Section 75(2): A document referred to above must be placed on the website not later than five days after its tabling in the council or on the date on which it must be made public, whichever occurs first.
Submit a copy of the revised IDP to the MEC for local government as well as Provincial Treasury (within 10 days of the adoption of the plan)	Before 9 Jun	MSA Section 32(1)(a): The municipal manager of a municipality must submit a copy of the integrated development plan as adopted by the council of the municipality, and any subsequent amendment to the plan, to the MEC for local government in the province within 10 days of the adoption or amendment of the plan.

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Give notice to the public of the adoption of the IDP (within 14 days of the adoption of the plan)	14 & 15 Jun	MSA Section 25(4)(a): A municipality must, within 14 days of the adoption of its integrated development plan in terms of subsection (1) or (3) give notice to the public- (i) of the adoption of the plan; and (ii) that copies of or extracts from the plan are available for public inspection at specified places; MSA Section 21A(1)(a) and (c): All documents that must be made public by a municipality in terms of a requirement of this Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act or other applicable legislation, must be conveyed to the local community - (a) by displaying the documents at the municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries; (c) by notifying the local community, in accordance with section 21, of the place, including the website address, where detailed particulars concerning the documents can be obtained.
Publicise a summary of the IDP (within 14 days of the adoption of the plan)	Jun	MSA Section 25(4)(b): A municipality must, within 14 days of the adoption of its integrated development plan in terms of subsection (1) or (3) publicise a summary of the plan.
Make public the approved annual budget and supporting documentation (including tariffs) (within 10 working days after approval of the budget)	Jun	BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 18: (1) Within ten working days after the municipal council has approved the annual budget of a municipality, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of Municipal Systems Act make public the approved annual budget and supporting documentation and resolutions referred to in section 24(2)(c) of the Act. (2) The municipal manager must also make public any other information that the municipal council considers appropriate to facilitate public awareness of the annual budget, including- (a) summaries of the annual budget and supporting documentation in alternate languages predominant in the community; and (b) information relevant to each ward in the municipality. (3) All information contemplated in subregulation (2) must cover: (a) the relevant financial and service delivery implications of the annual budget; and (b) at least the previous year's actual outcome, the current year's forecast outcome, the budget year and the following two years.
Submit approved budget to the provincial treasury and National Treasury (within 10 working days after approval of the budget)	Before 14 Jun	MFMA Section 24(3): The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury. BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 20: The municipal manager must comply with section 24(3) of the Act within ten working days after the municipal council has approved the annual budget.

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Submit to the Executive Mayor the draft SDBIP and draft annual performance agreements for the next year (within 14 days after approval of the budget)	Jun	 MFMA Section 69(3): (a) The accounting officer must no later than 14 days after approval of an annual budget submit to the mayor a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan for the budget year. (b) The accounting officer must no later than 14 days after the approval of an annual budget submit to the mayor drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the municipal manager and all senior managers.
Executive Mayor takes all reasonable steps to ensure that the SDBIP is approved (within 28 days after approval of the budget)	Jun	MFMA Section 53(1)(c)(ii): The mayor of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the mayor within 28 days after approval of the budget.
Place the performance agreements and all service delivery agreements on the website	Before 18 Jun	MFMA Section 75(1): The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website the following documents of the municipality: (d) performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act; and (e) all service delivery agreements BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 19: The accounting officer must place on the website all performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act.
Submit copies of the performance agreements to Council and the MEC for local government as well as the national minister responsible for local government (within 14 days after concluding the employment contract and performance agreement)	Before 27 Jun	MFMA Section 53(3)(b): Copies of such performance agreements must be submitted to the council and the MEC for local government in the province. PERF REGS 2006 Reg(5): The employment contract and performance agreement must be submitted to the MEC responsible for local government in the relevant province as well as the national minister responsible for local government within fourteen (14) days after concluding the employment contract and performance agreement
Submit the SDBIP to National and Provincial Treasury (within 10 working days approval of the plan)	Before 27 Jun	BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 20(2)(b): The municipal manager must submit to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury, in both printed and electronic form the approved service delivery and budget implementation plan within ten working days after the mayor has approved the plan.
Make public the projections, targets and indicators as set out in the SDBIP (within 10 working days after the approval of the SDBIP)	Before 27 Jun	MFMA Section 53(3)(a): The mayor must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan. BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS 2009, Reg 19: The municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public the approved service delivery and budget implementation plan within ten working days after the mayor has approved the plan in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Act.

Task	Date	Legal Reference
Make public the performance	Before 27 Jun	MFMA Section 53(3)(b): The mayor must ensure that the performance
agreements of Municipal		agreements of municipal manager, senior managers and any other categories
Manager and senior managers		of officials as may be prescribed, are made public no later than 14 days after
(no later than 14 days after the		the approval of the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation
approval of the SDBIP)		plan.

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The amendment following the second revision of the 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the 2021/22 – 2026/27 financial years was submitted to Council for approval in March 2023. Council has decided to adopt the revised 4th generation IDP as the 5th generation IDP in the first year of their term of office (2023/24). The review process in 2023/24 will lead to an amendment of the 5th Generation IDP.

The Municipality's IDP is its principle strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into strategic goals, strategic objective, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the annual revisions of the Fifth Generation IDP includes the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental strategic plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the TL-SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2024/25 MTREF, based on the approved 2023/24 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF, each department/section had to review the business planning processes, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2023/24 Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Council, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Council strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of the Fourth Generation IDP was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Council's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting, and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2024/25 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Goals and Strategic Objectives

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
	To budget strategically
Strengthen financial sustainability	Entrench the Long-Term Financial Plan in the planning, implementation and management of the organisation
	Diversify revenue and ensure value for money services
	Ensure sustainable financial risk and asset management

Diversify by sourcing grant funding to support projects, programmes and initiatives of Council	
Ensure transparency in financial management by ensuring that all financial records are accurate, reliable and timely	

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
Ensure good governance	Create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration.
	Provide a transparent and corruption free municipality.
	Accountable leadership supported by professional and skilled administration.
	Communicate effectively with the public
	A customer centred approach to everything.

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
Sustainable service delivery	Develop and provide bulk infrastructure within the climate change risks.
	Maintain existing bulk infrastructure and services.
	Develop, manage and regulate the built environment.
	Source alternative sources of energy in the context of national electricity provision.
	Conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change.

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
Facilitate an	Improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business.
enabling environment for a	Promote tourism.
diversified economy and growth to alleviate poverty.	Alleviate poverty through job creation in municipal driven projects and programmes.
	Ensure all policies and systems in Bergrivier Municipality support poverty alleviation.
	Attract investment through catalytic infrastructure.

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
	To promote healthy lifestyles through the provision of sport, recreational and other facilities and opportunities.

Empowering people through innovation.	Promote continued partnerships for youth development.
	Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.
	Develop a Master Plan for "Smart Cities" in Bergrivier Municipal Area.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

New game changers have been identified and are included in the IDP review document and will also be taken up into the Service Delivery and Budget implementation plan for the 2024/2025 financial year and beyond to ensure the execution of strategic objectives.

The 2024/25 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 10 MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Please to Annexure A

Table 11 MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Operating Expenditure

Please to Annexure A

Table 12 MBRR SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure

Please to Annexure A

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Council has developed and implemented a performance management system which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2024/25 MTREF.

Table 13 MBRR SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

Please to Annexure A

Table 14 MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Please to Annexure A

Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Council. The National Treasury determined the poverty threshold as two times the government old age pension and the indigent subsidy received through the equitable share is intended to subsidise the households that meet the qualification criteria. In the case of Bergrivier municipality, the council has adopted a policy whereby the qualifying threshold was extended to provide subsidies to households earning twice the government old age pension plus 40%. This level of subsidy is unfortunately unsustainable in the long run and the threshold has again been capped at a combined household income of R5000 per month which is still nearly 40% more than the threshold determined by the National Treasury.

In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6kl free water, 50 Kwh of electricity, sanitation, and free waste removal once a week, as well as a discount on their property rates. It is anticipated that approximately 2050 households will receive indigent subsidy in the 2024/2025 financial year.

The subsidy policy is further enhanced to include a subsidy in respect of patients on life support systems where 100 units of free electricity will be allocated per month subject to the qualifying criteria as set out in the indigent policy.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Council budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies, and related policies.

Key Financial Indicators

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (expenditure growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) and West Coast District Municipality. The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro-economic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies as well as their activities within the region.

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Bergrivier Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of employment for 2024/2025.

An average tariff increase could not be recommended as the principle of cost reflective tariffs are applied where possible and especially where a service is not viable and unsustainable in the long term. Electricity tariffs are still subjected to NERSA guidelines and are therefore determined in accordance with the guidelines given.

The increase in tariffs was required to ensure that the tariffs cover the cost of the services and various cost drivers have been considered. The increases are above the current inflationary trends and exceed the National Treasury guideline therefore a full motivation is provided in respect of each tariff exceeding the guideline. The main cost drivers of the tariff increase are the increase in cost of employment through notch increases, provision for the filling of critical vacancies, and other cost drivers associated with the rendering of goods and services by the municipality such as high fuel price increases, increasing interest rates, increase in the cost of commodities, scarcity of certain products due to the war in the Ukraine, the volatility in the markets, contractual obligations and other pre-determined and regulated price adjustments and legislated tariffs, fees and charges.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

Description	2024/25
	%
Inflation rates - CPI	4.9% to 6%
Growth	1.5 - 3.5%
Provision for Doubtful Debt	4 - 5%
Remuneration increase	5.2% + 2.4% (Notch)
Electricity distribution loss	10%
Electricity price increase	10.9%
Water distribution loss	15%

2.4.1 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariffs will increase at a rate higher than CPI over the medium term. It is assumed that the COVID - 19 pandemic will have an ongoing negative effect on the economy and economic growth, the current economic conditions therefore remain volatile and unpredictable, revenue estimations remain conservative and revenue performance may require adjustments during the financial year ahead.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billing. Cash flow is also assumed to be 95% of billing, it is doubtful whether inroads will be made in the collection of arrears debt over the short term as the current economic circumstances are not supportive of the debt collection efforts. No additional cash flow from arrears debt is anticipated over the short term and adjustments in this regard will only be reconsidered once revenue trends indicate an upward movement.

It is anticipated that the combined efforts of the revenue enhancement program, coupled to a slight anticipated growth in the area will add approximately 2% in revenue from consumer services.

2.4.2 Salary increases

A collective agreement in respect of salaries and wages for the next 3 years have not been concluded but, the general salary increase for the 2024/2025 financial year amounts to 5.2% in accordance with the circular as issued by National Treasury in December 2023.

Provision is also made for a notch increase of 2.4 percent to employees who have not reached the maximum notch of their respective salary scales in the 2024/2025 financial year.

2.4.3 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes.

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 90 percent is achieved on operating expenditure and 95 percent on the capital programme for the 2024/25 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.4.4 Cost containment measures

The municipality has developed and adopted a Cost Containment Policy in accordance with the principles contained in the Regulations. Since no baseline existed against which cost reduction or containment could be measured, the reporting is required by the regulation remain an issue that needs to be addressed.

2.5 Overview of budget funding

2.5.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium term:

Table 15 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

Revenue Sources Property rates, 118,480,20% Transfer and subsidies -Operational, 110,357,19% **Electricity Revenue,** 155,913,27% Refuse Revenue, 45,962,8% Water Revenue, Sanitation_ 45,105,8% Revenue, 18,559, Property rates 3% ■ Electricity Revenue ■ Water Revenue ■ Refuse Revenue ■ Sanitation Revenue ■ Transfer and subsidies - Operational ■ Other Revenue

Figure 1 Main operational revenue per category

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 16 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

Please to Annexure A

Table 17 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Please to Annexure A

2.5.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2024/25 medium-term capital programme:

Table 18 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Please to Annexure A

The table indicates that the bulk of the capital budget is funded through own sources being Capital Replacement Reserve and External Borrowing.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Council's long-term borrowing liability.

Table 19 MBRR SA17 Borrowing

Please to Annexure A

Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

The graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the period 2023/24 to 2026/27 on average of 7%. The gearing ratio remains in a narrow band with gearing not exceeding 23% over the MTREF.

2.5.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves the level of understanding for councillors and management.

To enhance cash flow over the MTREF, a new funding mix methodology was adopted, where cash generated from operations are retained to a larger extent over the MTREF than what was previously done. This will add in improving the liquidity position of the municipality and will also ensure that sufficient liquid resources are available to cover operational requirements in the short and medium term.

The funding methodology will also ensure that the "user pays" principle is ascribed to where current users of services are footing the bill for the capital investment required to deliver the service.

Table 20 MBRR A7 Budgeted cash flow statement

Please to Annexure A

2.5.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Table 21 MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Please to Annexure A

2.5.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position, and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. From the assessment the budget of Bergrivier complies with the funding requirements as referred to in the legislative framework.

Table 22 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Please to Annexure A

Cash/cash equivalent position.

Bergrivier Municipality's forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject

to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements. In the case of Bergrivier this is positive for the over the entire MTREF.

Cash plus investments less application of funds.

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement.

Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents.

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of Bergrivier Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts, the COVID – 19 threat to the economy or the impact that the war in the Ukraine has on the world economy. The Municipality needs to achieve at least three month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards five months coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets.

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year.

It needs to be noted that a budgeted surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget.

Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) must be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues.

Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure.

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that creditors be paid within 30 days.

Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants, and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded.

Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. Bergrivier Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorize each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarize and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets.

2.6 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds Table 23 MBRR SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Please to Annexure A

Table 24 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

Please to Annexure A

Table 25 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Please to Annexure A

2.7 Councillor and employee benefits Table 26 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

Please to Annexure A

Table 27 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Please to Annexure A

Table 28 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Please to Annexure A

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow Table 29 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Please to Annexure A

Table 30 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Please to Annexure A

Table 31 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Please to Annexure A

Table 32 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Please to Annexure A

Table 33 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Please to Annexure A

Table 34 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

2.9 Contracts having future budgetary implications.

In terms of the Council's Supply Chain Management Policy, except for the Banking Services contract and External Loans, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

2.10 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Council's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 35 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Please to Annexure A

Table 36 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Please to Annexure A

Table 37 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Please to Annexure A

Table 38 MBRR SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Please to Annexure A

Table 39 MBRR SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Please to Annexure A

Table 40 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

Please to Annexure A

Table 41 MBRR SA36 Detailed capital budget

Table 42 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

There are no projects that have been delayed from previous financial years.

2.11 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In-year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with monthly. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is done without exception and has progressively improved in quality as well as narrative explanations, the reporting includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The Council's is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and is currently in the process of recruiting new interns. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the Council has successfully employed and trained various interns through this programme and most of them were appointed either within the municipality or other at Municipalities.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and submitted with the revision of the IDP it will be finalised after approval of the 2024/25 MTREF in May 2024 and is directly aligned and informed by the 2024/2025 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

The Annual report is compiled in terms of the requirements of Section 127 of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. Policies

Various policy amendments are proposed as part of the budget process, all policies being revised are to be made available with the budget documentation for public input.

8. Minimum Competency Training

Minimum competency training is underway and all required staff members are enrolled for the completion of the required training. Our participation in this program is in line with the assessment of current skills pool and capacity building to ensure less reliance on consulting services. The filling of critical vacancies will also require compliance by candidates to the minimum competency requirements.

2.12 Other supporting documents

Table 43 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Please to Annexure A

Table 44 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Please to Annexure A

Table 45 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Positi

Please to Annexure A

Table 46 MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Please to Annexure A

Table 47 MBRR SA11 Property rates summary

Please to Annexure A

Table 48 MBRR SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Please to Annexure A

Table 49 MBRR SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Please to Annexure A

Table 50 MBRR SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Please to Annexure A

Table 51 MBRR SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Please to Annexure A

Table 52 MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

Please to Annexure A

Table 53 MBRR SA38 – Consolidated detailed operational projects

Please to Annexure A

2.13 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, H Linde, Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality, hereby certify that the Tabled budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name	Advocate	Η.	Linde	

Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality (WC013)

Signature _____

Date 31 May 2024

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipality Name

WC013 Bergrivier

Budget Year

2024/25



Date Created:2024/06/03 15:41mSCOA Version:6.8Template version:1.0.0Rules version:1.0.0Program version:1.0.11.0

WC013 Bergrivier - Con	tact Information		
WC013 Bergrivier - Con	tact information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	WC013 Bergrivier		
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remun	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
	110 1120121AII 0711 2		
Web Address	www.bergmun.org.za		
e-mail Address	bergmun@telkomsa.net		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	P O BOX 60		
City / Town	PIKETBERG		
Postal Code	7320		
Street address			
Building	Municipal Building		
Street No. & Name	13 Church Street		
City / Town	Piketberg		
Postal Code	7320		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	022 913 6000		
Fax number	022 913 1406		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker:		Secretary/DA to the Sm	ankawi
ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Spe	eaker.
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Rhandall Swarts	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6057	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 083 4590	Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address	022 913 1390 speaker@bergmun.org.za	Fax number E-mail address	
L-mail address	speaker@bergman.org.za	E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Ma	yor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title Name	Mr Carlin Kayster
Name Telephone number	Ray Van Rooy 022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6052
Cell number	083 657 9615	Cell number	060 569 5419
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	burgemeester@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	kaysterc@bergmun.org
Denuty Mayor/Evenutive N	Annam.	Secretary/DA to the De	auto Mayor/Evacutiva Mayor
Deputy Mayor/Executive No. 11D Number	nayor:	ID Number	outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Mario Wessels	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6058	Telephone number	
Cell number Fax number	078 783 0050 022 913 1390	Cell number Fax number	
E-mail address	deputy@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
I mail address	aopary@sorgmamorg.za	2 man address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSI	HIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mu	nicipal Manager:
ID Number Title	Adv	ID Number Title	Mrs
Name	H Linde (Hanlie)	Name	Jessica Rossouw
Telephone number	022 913 6011	Telephone number	022 913 6011
Cell number	082 448 1231	Cell number	083 604 2913
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	mm@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	carstensj@bergmun.org.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chi	ef Financial Officer
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	PW Erasmus	Name	E Kankowski
Telephone number Cell number	022 913 6000 072 300 2336	Telephone number Cell number	022 913 6015 083 234 4802
ICCII HUHIDEI			
	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
Fax number E-mail address	022 913 1406 <u>cfo@bergmun.org.za</u>	Fax number E-mail address	022 913 1406 kankowskie@bergmun.org.za

00.11	1441 - 611 - 1 - 1 - 1	000 1 1 11 11 11 11	1441 - 61 - 1 1 1 6 - 41
Official responsible for subn	nitting tinancial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting tinancial information
ID Number	M.	ID Number	Man
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Jackie Sass	Name	L Louw
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	083 272 3809	Cell number	076 819 4120
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	sassj@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	louwl@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Lenchen Parks	Name	Martin Crous
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	063 299 0023	Cell number	083 800 3457
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	parksl@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	crousm@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Filicia Erasmus	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	
Cell number	078 736 5760	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	
E-mail address	erasmusf@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number	
	nitting financial information	E-mail address Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
Official responsible for subn ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	nitting financial information	E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	intung financial information		
ID Number Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			
		<u> </u>	

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance				Ĭ	Ĭ					
Property rates	-	-	-	104 434	107 034	107 034	107 034	118 480	127 545	136 492
Service charges	195 726	223 181	225 992	267 849	245 138	245 138	261 838	265 539	300 270	336 370
Investment revenue	5 663	7 447	12 455	11 533	18 033	18 033	18 033	19 873	20 569	21 289
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	84 386	68 725	75 423	92 430	83 405	83 405	83 405	110 357	149 914	105 380
Other own revenue	39 634	41 185	54 194	51 428	65 388	65 388	65 388	69 106	71 071	74 287
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	325 410	340 538	368 064	527 674	518 997	518 997	535 697	583 355	669 369	673 818
Employee costs	134 352	146 035	153 510	182 396	173 228	173 228	173 228	195 469	209 580	226 395
Remuneration of councillors	6 655	6 801	6 791	7 273	7 336	7 336	7 336	7 618	7 966	8 324
Depreciation and amortisation	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608	27 608	30 174	31 705	33 058
Interest	15 442	17 971	21 857	26 527	26 946	26 946	26 946	32 206	31 842	31 063
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	105 835	118 995	118 609	152 451	162 923	162 923	162 923	171 644	195 726	223 427
Transfers and subsidies	5 867	6 736	8 389	9 701	9 966	9 966	9 966	8 841	9 012	9 415
Other expenditure	81 928	77 237	100 150	129 353	134 843	134 843	134 843	145 466	186 999	140 615
Total Expenditure	372 339	401 399	440 177	540 357	542 850	542 850	542 850	591 416	672 830	672 298
Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 930)	(60 861)	(72 113)	(12 683)	(23 853)	(23 853)	(7 153)	(8 062)	(3 460)	1 520
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	19 793	20 038	20 548	49 871	58 594	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	19 193	20 000	20 340	43 07 1	50 554	JU J94 _	JU JJ4 _	23 123	20 170	J+ U+4
	(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(27 137)	(40 623)	(49 313)	3/ 10/	34 /41	34 741	51 441	15 002	24 7 15	30 304
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364
Capital expenditure & funds sources	,	,	,							
Capital expenditure	49 847	50 201	72 464	102 441	114 529	114 529	114 529	75 594	80 178	74 831
Transfers recognised - capital	19 793	18 445	20 777	49 871	58 594	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844
Borrowing	14 504	15 757	33 075	30 910	36 197	36 197	36 197	23 775	26 200	23 900
Internally generated funds	15 550	15 999	18 611	21 660	19 738	19 738	19 738	28 096	25 802	16 087
Total sources of capital funds	49 847	50 201	72 464	102 441	114 529	114 529	114 529	75 594	80 178	74 831
Financial position										
Total current assets	191 845	206 248	267 075	222 741	245 548	245 548	245 548	251 236	257 962	281 980
Total non current assets	484 182	515 265	561 037	639 839	647 958	647 958	647 958	685 939	734 412	776 184
Total current liabilities	66 470	58 910	84 919	93 754	77 544	77 544	77 544	78 048	78 551	79 055
Total non current liabilities	194 096	221 575	249 010	259 544	287 056	287 056	287 056	314 560	344 539	373 461
Community wealth/Equity	401 533	467 246	494 183	509 282	528 906	528 906	528 906	544 568	569 283	605 648
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	273 763	486 399	624 656	85 040	70 012	70 012	70 012	57 090	61 003	65 725
Net cash from (used) investing	(49 754)	(55 753)	(73 831)	(101 999)	(113 529)	(113 529)	(113 529)	(74 525)	(80 178)	(74 831
Net cash from (used) financing	_	_	_	16 550	22 363	22 363	22 363	10 311	11 274	9 163
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	325 920	574 287	725 597	136 926	153 618	153 618	153 618	150 763	142 863	142 920
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation				7						
Cash and investments available	141 745	145 608	178 318	140 253	157 888	157 888	157 888	151 226	152 503	170 616
Application of cash and investments	45 838	20 071	(1 160)	79 871	66 407	66 407	66 862	5 771	460	(5 323
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	95 907	125 537	179 478	60 381	91 481	91 481	91 026	145 455	152 043	175 939
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	438 098	472 372	503 983	577 053	590 736	590 736		634 906	682 029	722 392
Depreciation	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608		30 174	31 705	33 058
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	26 153	(96)	0	31 733	35 275	35 275		43 027	36 045	39 735
Repairs and Maintenance	22 259	25 760	26 678	33 745	31 865	31 865		37 658	39 948	42 366
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	17 054	16 700	16 700		18 260	20 808	22 878
Revenue cost of free services provided	12 516	12 447	14 348	5 848	4 848	4 848		6 194	6 630	7 095
Households below minimum service level Water:	-	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
			_						_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:	-	-	_	-	_			_	_	_

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/2	4	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		59 057	58 350	75 269	194 809	186 176	186 176	219 353	233 971	250 17
Executive and council		39 230	33 904	40 987	63 604	47 163	47 163	68 150	73 412	79 15
Finance and administration		19 827	24 446	34 282	131 205	139 013	139 013	151 203	160 559	171 01
Internal audit			_				- -			
Community and public safety		38 526	32 470	38 966	74 305	72 929	72 929	66 363	102 042	51 53
Community and social services		9 269	9 304	9 562	9 113	9 396	9 396	9 415	9 652	10 00
Sport and recreation		3 225	5 259	6 024	5 518	5 515	5 515	6 276	6 632	7 03
Public safety		20 435	17 528	23 070	24 450	24 747	24 747	24 259	24 870	25 49
Housing		5 597	380	310	35 224	33 271	33 271	26 413	60 888	9 00
Health		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		26 618	26 534	26 768	28 644	30 039	30 039	26 798	25 567	27 17
Planning and development		15 390	19 633	20 094	19 783	21 229	21 229	19 782	19 672	20 93
Road transport		11 228	6 901	6 674	8 861	8 810	8 810	7 016	5 895	6 24
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		221 002	243 222	249 859	279 787	288 447	288 447	294 564	335 965	379 77
Energy sources		131 890	147 089	139 999	168 802	156 642	156 642	161 145	184 864	208 36
Water management		35 055	38 232	45 551	51 665	55 739	55 739	58 477	64 648	75 87
Waste water management		23 578	24 727	21 718	19 232	24 968	24 968	22 331	24 386	26 65
Waste management		30 478	33 174	42 590	40 088	51 098	51 098	52 611	62 067	68 88
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	345 203	360 576	390 862	577 545	577 591	577 591	607 078	697 545	708 66
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		96 738	91 455	105 333	125 115	131 500	131 500	128 827	136 806	144 93
Executive and council		20 668	23 509	26 725	29 478	29 970	29 970	29 044	30 384	31 96
Finance and administration		74 756	66 832	77 404	94 060	100 298	100 298	97 641	104 114	110 49
Internal audit		1 314	1 114	1 204	1 577	1 231	1 231	2 142	2 308	2 48
Community and public safety		65 238	65 385	71 112	92 591	82 137	82 137	114 157	153 813	107 42
Community and social services		10 733	12 272	12 768	15 044	15 173	15 173	16 576	17 694	18 91
Sport and recreation		16 137	18 268	17 904	24 382	21 897	21 897	25 123	26 855	28 65
Public safety		31 272	32 701	38 544	40 474	42 319	42 319	43 666	45 822	48 10
Housing		7 095	2 143	1 896	12 690	2 747	2 747	28 792	63 443	11 74
Health		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		40 997	46 343	51 718	61 122	62 889	62 889	63 673	65 812	69 34
Planning and development		11 685	15 403	17 440	22 303	22 226	22 226	20 848	20 555	21 54
Road transport		29 312	30 940	34 278	38 819	40 663	40 663	42 825	45 256	47 80
Environmental protection		20012	-	-	-	-	-	- 12 020	- 10 200	
Trading services		176 958	213 578	229 687	261 530	266 325	266 325	284 759	316 399	350 58
Energy sources		117 491	135 169	137 886	158 727	164 148	164 148	178 342	203 464	231 82
		14 378	23 469	26 642	30 035	32 843	32 843	36 273	37 449	38 82
Waste water management										
Waste water management		11 839	10 395	13 160	17 461	17 534	17 534	18 677	19 785	21 06
Waste management		33 250	44 545	51 999	55 307	51 800	51 800	51 467	55 701	58 87
Other	4	- 270 000	440 704	457.050	- 540.057	-		-		070 00
Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3	379 930 (34 728)	416 761 (56 185)	457 850 (66 988)	540 357 37 187	542 850 34 741	542 850 34 741	591 416 15 662	672 830 24 715	672 29 36 36

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue)	ie an	d expenditure	by functional	classification	n)					
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	ırrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		59 057	58 350 33 904	75 269 40 987	194 809	186 176 47 163	186 176 47 163	219 353	233 971	250 177 79 159
Executive and council Mayor and Council		39 230	33 904	40 987	63 604	47 163	47 103	68 150	73 412	79 159
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		39 230	33 904	40 987	63 604	47 163	47 163	68 150	73 412	79 159
Finance and administration		19 827	24 446	34 282	131 205	139 013	139 013	151 203	160 559	171 018
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Asset Management										
Finance		17 936	21 567	26 955	126 268	133 021	133 021	145 356	155 537	165 741
Fleet Management		405	4 000	0.005	0.040	0.507	0.507	0.070	0.400	0.500
Human Resources		195	1 392	6 305	3 012	3 587	3 587	3 276	3 430	3 590
Information Technology Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services		1 649	1 435	952	1 872	2 372	2 372	2 536	1 555	1 648
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		44	49	66	50	30	30	32	34	36
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function Community and public safety		38 526	32 470	38 966	74 305	72 929	72 929	66 363	102 042	51 537
Community and social services		9 269	9 304	9 562	9 113	9 396	9 396	9 415	9 652	10 007
Aged Care		0 200	0 00 .	0 002	0 1.10			00	0 002	
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		550	631	514	610	610	610	652	691	732
Child Care Facilities					244			0-0		242
Community Halls and Facilities		158	286	300	211	260	260	278	294	312
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		8 561	8 387	8 748	8 292	8 526	8 526	8 485	8 667	8 963
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		3 225	5 259	6 024	5 518	5 515	5 515	6 276	6 632	7 033
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		45	99	115	107	107	107	114	121	128
Recreational Facilities		3 166	5 160	5 736	5 411	5 408	5 408	6 162	6 511	6 905
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		14	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		20 435	17 528	23 070	24 450	24 747	24 747	24 259	24 870	25 496
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences					931	1 190	1 190	5	5	F
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals		_	-	6	931	1 190	1 190	5	5	5
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		20 435	17 528	23 065	23 519	23 557	23 557	24 254	24 865	25 491
Pounds		20 100	020		250.5			2.201		20 10 /
Housing		5 597	380	310	35 224	33 271	33 271	26 413	60 888	9 001
Housing		5 597	380	310	35 224	33 271	33 271	26 413	60 888	9 001
Informal Settlements										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety	1									

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

thousand Economic and environmental services			2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Economic and environmental services	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		26 618	26 534	26 768	28 644	30 039	30 039	26 798	25 567	27 177
Planning and development		15 390	19 633	20 094	19 783	21 229	21 229	19 782	19 672	20 930
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		207	396	644	1 100	3 656	3 656	1 000	150	150
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3 575	2 473	2 696	2 140	2 136	2 136	2 484	2 633	2 791
Project Management Unit		11 608	16 763	16 754	16 543	15 437	15 437	16 298	16 889	17 989
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities		11.000				2.212				
Road transport		11 228	6 901	6 674	8 861	8 810	8 810	7 016	5 895	6 247
Public Transport		4 =00					4.000			
Road and Traffic Regulation		4 708	4 676	4 871	4 925	4 933	4 933	5 253	5 547	5 880
Roads		6 520	2 225	1 803	3 936	3 877	3 877	1 763	348	367
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation		224.222	242.222	0.10.050	070 707	202 117	202 447	004.504	225.225	272 774
Trading services		221 002	243 222	249 859	279 787	288 447	288 447	294 564	335 965	379 771
Energy sources		131 890	147 089	139 999	168 802	156 642	156 642	161 145	184 864	208 363
Electricity		131 890	147 089	139 999	168 802	156 642	156 642	161 145	184 864	208 363
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy		05.055	22.222	45.554	54.005	55 700	55 700	50.477	04.040	75.070
Water management		35 055	38 232	45 551	51 665	55 739	55 739	58 477	64 648	75 872
Water Treatment		25.055	20.020	45 554	54.005	FF 700	FF 700	50.477	C4 C40	75.070
Water Distribution		35 055	38 232	45 551	51 665	55 739	55 739	58 477	64 648	75 872
Water Storage		00.570	04 707	04.740	40.000	24.000	24.000	20.224	24 200	20.052
Waste water management		23 578	24 727	21 718	19 232	24 968	24 968	22 331	24 386	26 652
Public Toilets		20.570	24.707	24.740	10.000	24.000	24.060	20.224	24.290	00.000
Sewerage		22 570	24 727	21 718	19 232	24 968	24 968	22 331	24 386	26 652
Storm Water Management		1 009	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Waste Water Treatment		20.470	22.474	42 500	40 088	E4 000	E4 000	E0 644	62.067	60.004
Waste management		30 478	33 174	42 590	40 088	51 098	51 098	52 611	62 067	68 884
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		30 478	33 174	42 590	40 088	51 098	51 098	52 611	62 067	68 884
Solid Waste Removal		30 478	33 174	42 590	40 000	31 098	51 096	52 011	02 007	00 004
Street Cleaning Other		_		_		_	_	-	_	
Abattoirs		_	-		-	-		_	-	
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Licensing and Regulation Markets Tourism										

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue	ie an	d expenditure	by functional	classification	n)			Ī		
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure - Functional					405.445					444.000
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		96 738 20 668	91 455 23 509	105 333 26 725	125 115 29 478	131 500 29 970	131 500 29 970	128 827 29 044	136 806 30 384	144 939 31 961
Mayor and Council		9 053	9 710	11 345	13 388	14 192	14 192	13 772	14 228	14 969
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		11 615	13 798	15 380	16 090	15 778	15 778	15 772	16 156	16 992
Finance and administration		74 756	66 832	77 404	94 060	100 298	100 298	97 641	104 114	110 495
Administrative and Corporate Support		14 611	12 845	13 704	16 186	17 150	17 150	16 991	18 666	19 960
Asset Management										
Finance		32 553	24 015	29 303	34 271	40 799	40 799	34 184	36 224	38 470
Fleet Management		-	-	-	415	-	-	572	618	667
Human Resources		10 320	11 812	13 804	18 272	17 692	17 692	19 083	20 436	21 875
Information Technology		4 129	4 224	5 017	5 814	6 810	6 810	7 160	7 432	7 632
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination Property Services		6 578	6 200	7 545	9 876	7 557	7 557	8 435	8 675	8 925
Risk Management		0 070	0 200	7 545	3070	7 557	7 337	0 400	0075	0 323
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		6 564	7 736	8 031	9 226	10 290	10 290	11 216	12 063	12 967
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		1 314	1 114	1 204	1 577	1 231	1 231	2 142	2 308	2 483
Governance Function		1 314	1 114	1 204	1 577	1 231	1 231	2 142	2 308	2 483
Community and public safety		65 238	65 385	71 112	92 591	82 137	82 137	114 157	153 813	107 422
Community and social services		10 733	12 272	12 768	15 044	15 173	15 173	16 576	17 694	18 918
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		754	1 009	930	1 627	1 697	1 697	1 489	1 528	1 569
Child Care Facilities		754	1 009	930	1 027	1 097	1 097	1 409	1 320	1 309
Community Halls and Facilities		3 449	3 464	3 623	4 579	4 328	4 328	5 436	5 839	6 280
Consumer Protection		0 440	0 404	0 020	4070	4 020	4 020	0 400	0 000	0 200
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy						2 4 4 2				
Libraries and Archives		6 530	7 799	8 215	8 839	9 148	9 148	9 651	10 327	11 069
Literacy Programmes Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		16 137	18 268	17 904	24 382	21 897	21 897	25 123	26 855	28 654
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		7 064	8 015	7 758 6 714		10 275	10 275	11 703	12 488	13 325
Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5 944 3 129	6 867 3 387	6 714 3 432	9 019 4 272	8 045 3 577	8 045 3 577	8 602 4 817	9 219 5 147	9 871 5 457
Public safety		31 272	32 701	38 544	40 474	42 319	42 319	43 666	45 822	48 105
Civil Defence		01212	02 101	50 544	70 71 7	72 313	72 313	73 000	75 022	-10 103
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 916	3 360	2 694	4 177	3 083	3 083	4 884	5 205	5 544
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		29 356	29 341	35 850	36 297	39 235	39 235	38 782	40 617	42 561
Pounds		7.005	0.110	1.000	40.000	0 745	A 7.1-	00 700	00.110	41 71-
Housing		7 095 7 095	2 143 2 143	1 896	12 690 12 690	2 747 2 747	2 747 2 747	28 792 28 792	63 443 63 443	11 745 11 745
Housing Informal Settlements		7 095	2 143	1 090	12 690	2 141	2 /4/	26 192	03 443	11 /45
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Ambulance		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	ırrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	2026/27
Economic and environmental services		40 997	46 343	51 718		62 889	62 889	63 673	65 812	69 34
Planning and development		11 685	15 403	17 440	22 303	22 226	22 226	20 848	20 555	21 547
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation		0.400	0 = 10						0.450	0.40
Economic Development/Planning		3 499	3 719	4 914	5 665	5 581	5 581	5 888	6 453	6 42
Regional Planning and Development		0.040	7 400	0.400	40.540	40.750	40.750	0.070	40.000	44.40
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		6 619	7 423	8 139	10 512	10 753	10 753	9 976	10 693	11 46
Project Management Unit		1 567	4 261	4 387	6 126	5 893	5 893	4 984	3 409	3 66
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities		29 312	30 940	34 278	38 819	40 663	40 663	42 825	45 256	47 80
Road transport		29 312	30 940	34 276	30 019	40 003	40 663	42 025	45 256	47 00
Public Transport		1 311	1 339	1 306	1 870	1 786	1 786	2 041	2 183	2 33
Road and Traffic Regulation		28 001	29 601	32 972		38 877	38 877	40 785	43 073	45 46
Roads Taxi Ranks		20 001	29 60 1	32 972	30 949	30 011	30 01 1	40 765	43 073	45 40
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-		_	_		_	_	-
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		176 958	213 578	229 687	261 530	266 325	266 325	284 759	316 399	350 58
Energy sources		117 491	135 169	137 886	158 727	164 148	164 148	178 342	203 464	231 82
Electricity		116 365	133 970	136 558	157 249	162 752	162 752	176 824	201 834	230 07
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 126	1 198	1 328	1 478	1 396	1 396	1 519	1 630	1 74
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		14 378	23 469	26 642	30 035	32 843	32 843	36 273	37 449	38 82
Water Treatment		1 648	1 612	1 995	3 023	2 715	2 715	2 153	2 284	2 42
Water Distribution		12 730	21 857	24 647	27 012	30 128	30 128	34 119	35 165	36 39
Water Storage										
Waste water management		11 839	10 395	13 160	17 461	17 534	17 534	18 677	19 785	21 06
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		9 659	8 139	10 078	13 330	13 480	13 480	14 033	14 857	16 01
Storm Water Management		884	628	1 047	834	1 165	1 165	1 513	1 598	1 68
Waste Water Treatment		1 296	1 629	2 035	3 297	2 889	2 889	3 131	3 329	3 36
Waste management		33 250	44 545	51 999	55 307	51 800	51 800	51 467	55 701	58 87
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		29 623	39 867	47 401	50 100	45 841	45 841	45 802	49 588	52 28
Street Cleaning		3 627	4 678	4 598	5 207	5 959	5 959	5 665	6 113	6 59
Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	379 930	416 761	457 850	540 357	542 850	542 850	591 416	672 830	672 29
urplus/(Deficit) for the year		(34 728)	(56 185)	(66 988)	37 187	34 741	34 741	15 662	24 715	36 36

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	ırrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1				-	-				
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		39 436	34 300	41 631	64 704	50 819	50 819	69 150	73 562	79 309
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		17 980	21 616	27 021	126 318	133 051	133 051	145 388	155 571	165 777
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 898	1 664	6 664	3 254	3 775	3 775	3 477	3 643	3 816
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		184 020	202 891	204 439	233 142	231 377	231 377	236 639	268 146	299 819
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		58 633	62 959	67 269	70 897	80 707	80 707	80 808	89 034	102 524
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		40 054	31 986	37 928	73 819	72 454	72 454	65 454	101 078	50 512
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		3 180	5 160	5 909	5 411	5 408	5 408	6 162	6 511	6 905
Vote 8 -		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	345 203	360 576	390 862	577 545	577 591	577 591	607 078	697 545	708 662
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		25 481	28 342	32 843	36 719	36 782	36 782	37 074	39 145	40 864
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		39 118	31 751	37 334	43 497	51 089	51 089	45 400	48 287	51 437
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		26 544	28 839	32 859	41 927	42 821	42 821	44 763	47 651	50 654
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		193 390	223 874	238 798	272 852	274 088	274 088	289 662	320 892	355 800
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		26 217	33 865	39 803	47 911	50 377	50 377	55 522	57 852	60 554
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		60 108	59 837	66 068	84 159	76 071	76 071	105 576	144 637	97 660
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		9 073	10 254	10 146	13 292	11 623	11 623	13 419	14 366	15 328
Vote 8 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	379 931	416 761	457 850	540 357	542 850	542 850	591 416	672 830	672 298
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(34 728)	(56 185)	(66 988)	37 187	34 741	34 741	15 662	24 715	36 364

Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget	Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	R thousand					_				Budget Year +1	Budget Year + 2026/27
11-Mayer decard 1		1									79 309
20	1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wate 2 - Finance											79 159 150
2.1 - Promote Promote Services											
2-1-Process											
2-1-Process											
2.5 - Parent Services 2.5 - Copy Chart Services 2.5 - Copy Chart Services 2.5 - Copy Chart Services 3.1 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.1 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.2 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.3 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.5 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.5 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.5 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.6 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.7 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.8 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.9 - Total Ferring of Conventile Nationgrows 3.0 - Total Ferring of Conventile National Nationa											
22 - Display of Theory Office 23 - Supp Office International Profession 24 - Profession 24 - Profession 24 - Profession 25 - P											165 777
1888	2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		17 936	21 567					145 356	155 537	165 741
Vee 3 - Vee 3 - Comparing Services 1 - 100			44	49	66	50	30	30	32	34	36
1-70 1-70											
3.1 - Team Perving and Environmental Management 1701 2701 350 220 155 565 598 200 3.3 - 14 man Personal Persona											
3.1 - Team Perving and Environmental Management 1701 2701 350 220 155 565 598 200 3.3 - 14 man Personal Persona											
3.1 - Team Perving and Environmental Management 1701 2701 350 220 155 565 598 200 3.3 - 14 man Personal Persona	Voto 3 - Voto 3 - Cornerate Services		1 909	1 664	6 664	2 254	2 775	2 775	2 477	3 643	3 816
3.3 - Frontier Technology 3.4 - Christotic Copperes Services 164 000 202 891 204 495 223 142 229 377 229 377 238 695 208 446 41 - Butter Company Services 4.1 - Butter Company Services 4.1 - Butter Company Services 4.2 - Project Management 191 1000 18 783 100 774 15 15 15 15 15 17 15 17 10 1000 1000 10	3.1 - Town Planning and Environmental Management		1 701	270	356	239	185	185	198	210	223
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services			195	1 392	6 305	3 012	3 587	3 587	3 276	3 430	3 590
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services			3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4.1 - Building Carrent 1875 2301 2341 1901 1881 286 2421 2422 2432 16754 16754 1628 16883 43. Proparty Services 1698 1435 952 1872 2372 2372 2306 1555 1555 1435	3.3 - Director Corporate Services										
4.1 - Building Carrent 1875 2301 2341 1901 1881 286 2421 2422 2432 16754 16754 1628 16883 43. Proparty Services 1698 1435 952 1872 2372 2372 2306 1555 1555 1435											
4.1 - Building Carrent 1875 2301 2341 1901 1881 286 2421 2422 2432 16754 16754 1628 16883 43. Proparty Services 1698 1435 952 1872 2372 2372 2306 1555 1555 1435											
1 1508 16784 16454 15457 15437 1228 1688											299 819
4.4 - Director Technical Services 4.5 - Sold Matter Removel 4.6 - Street Clearing 4.7 - Roads 4.8 - Sender Lighting Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.1 - Pierr Imagement 5.2 - Sewange 5.3 - Water Distribution 5.3 - Water Distribution 5.3 - Water Distribution 5.4 - Street Lighting Vote 5 - Vote 6 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.1 - Pierr Imagement 5.3 - Water Distribution 5.3 - Water Distribution 5.3 - Water Distribution 5.4 - Street Water Treatment 5.5 - Water Distribution 5.6 - Water Treatment 5.6 - Water Treatment 5.6 - Water Treatment 5.7 - Water Distribution 5.8 - Street Services 5.8 - Water Distribution 5.9 - Water Treatment 5.9 - Water Treatment 5.0 - Water Treatment 5.1 - Pierr Imagement 5.2 - Liberation 5.3 - Water Distribution 5.4 - Steam Water Treatment 5.5 - Water Distribution 5.6 - Water Treatment 5.7 - Water Distribution 5.8 - Water Treatment 5.8 - Water Treatment 5.9 - Water Treatment 5.9 - Water Treatment 5.0 - Water	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					16 543					2 568 17 989
4.5 - Sitest Observations 30.478 33.174 42.560 40.088 51.088 51.088 52.611 62.067 47.78 48.18 62.067			1 649	1 435	952	1 872	2 372	2 372	2 536	1 555	1 648
4.7 - Roads 4.8 - Elecinolry 4.9 - Sizeet Lighting Vate 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.1 - File International Ferrical Services (Continued) 5.1 - File International Ferrical Services (Continued) 5.2 - Services International Services (Continued) 5.3 - Wisea West Technical Services (Continued) 5.4 - Sizen West Technical Services (Continued) 5.5 - Wisea West Technical Services (Continued) 5.6 - Wisea West Technical Services (Continued) 5.7 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.6 - Wisea West Technical Services (Continued) 5.7 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.8 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.9 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.9 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.0 - Technical	4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		30 478	33 174	42 590	40 088	51 098	51 098	52 611	62 067	68 884
Vote 5 - Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services S	4.7 - Roads										367
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued) Security Se	•		131 890	147 089	139 999	168 802	156 642	156 642	161 145	184 864	208 363
5.1 - Piete Transgement 5.2 - Severage 5.3 - Waster Mark Treatment 5.4 - Storm Water Management 5.4 - Storm Water Management 5.5 - Waster Datablization 5.6 - Water Institution 5.6 - Water Datablization 5.6 - Water Treatment Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services 6.1 - Disease Community Services 6.2 - Libraries and Archives 6.3 - Severage Services 6.3 - Severage Services 6.4 - Carmanity Services 6.5 - Housing Core 6.7 - Traffic Cardinal Services 6.8 - File Fighting and Protection 6.8 - File Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Paris 6.1 - Disease Services 6.3 - File Fighting and Protection 6.6 - Housing Non-Core 6.7 - Traffic Cardinal Services 6.8 - File Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Paris 6.1 - Traffic Cardinal Services 6.3 - File Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Paris 6.1 - Traffic Cardinal Services 6.3 - File Fighting and Protection 6.3 - File Fighting and Protection 6.4 - Cardinal Services 6.5 - File Services 6.5 - File Services 6.6 - File Services 6.7 - File Cardinal Services 6.8 - File Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Paris 6.1 - Cardinal Services 6.3 - File Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Paris 6.1 - Cardinal Services 6.3 - File Fighting and Protection 6.3 - File Services 6.3 - File Fighting and Protection 6.5 - File Services											
5.3 - Vaster Water Treatment 5.5 - Water Distribution 5.5 - Water Distribution 5.5 - Water Distribution 5.6 - Water Treatment 1 0.09			58 633	62 959	67 269	70 897	80 707	80 707	80 808	89 034	102 524
5.4 - Storm Water Management 5.5 - Water Distribution 5.6 - Water Treatment Vate 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services	-		22 570	24 727	21 718	19 232	24 968	24 968	22 331	24 386	26 652
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services 40 054 31 986 37 928 73 819 72 454 72 454 65 454 101 078	5.4 - Storm Water Management								-	-	-
6.1 - Director Community Services 6.2 - Libraries and Archives 6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities 6.4 - Cemetaines 6.5 - Housing Core 6.5 - Housing Non-Core 6.6 - Housing Non-Core 6.7 - Traffic Control 6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Parks 6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation 4.708 4.676 4.871 4.925 4.933 4.933 5.253 7.2 - Swimmip Pools 7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 7.2 - Swimmip Pools 7.3 - Holiday Resorts 7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts 8 561 8 387 8 748 8 292 8 526 8 526 8 485 8 667 8 6.67 6 2.000 200 278 294 8 667 8 6.7 1 1 2 600 200 278 8 294 8 667 8 6.7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			35 055	38 232	45 551	51 665	55 739	55 739	58 477	64 648	75 872
6.1 - Director Community Services 6.2 - Libraries and Archives 6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities 6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities 6.5 - Housing Core 6.7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1											
6.1 - Director Community Services 6.2 - Libraries and Archives 6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities 6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities 6.5 - Housing Non-Core 6.5 - Housing Non-Core 6.7 - Traffic Control 6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Parks 6.0 - Road and Traffic Regulation 6.9 - Community Parks 6.0 - Road and Traffic Regulation 7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 7.2 - Swimming Pools 7.2 - Swimming Pools 7.3 - Holiday Resorts 7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts 7.5 - Traffic Control 7.5 - Traffic Control 7.5 - Traffic Control 7.6 - Traffic Control 7.7 - Traffic Control 7.8 - Traffic Control 7.1 - Traffic Cont											
6.2 - Libraries and Archives 6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities 6.5 - Housing Orce 6.5 - Housing Non-Core 6.7 - Traffic Control 6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Parks 6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation 6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation 7.2 - Swimming Pools 7.3 - Holliday Resorts PW Koorts 8 561 8 387 8 748 8 292 8 526 8 956 8 485 8 667 8 99 115 10 610 610 610 610 610 610 652 691 691 691 610 610 610 610 662 693 691 691 6987 67 - Traffic Control 6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Parks 6.9 - Community Parks 6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation 6.9 - Community Parks 7			40 054	31 986	37 928	73 819	72 454	72 454	65 454	101 078	50 512
6.4 - Cemetarians 6.5 - Housing Core 6.5 - Housing Non-Core 6.6 - Housing Non-Core 6.7 - Traffic Control 6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Parks 6.10 - Read and Traffic Regulation Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued) 7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 7.2 - Swimming Pools 7.3 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts Vote 8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		8 561	8 387	8 748	8 292	8 526	8 526	8 485	8 667	8 963
6.5 - Housing Core 6.6 - Housing Non-Core 6.7 - Traffic Control 7.7 - Traffic Control 7.9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1											312 732
6.7 - Traffic Control 6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Parks 6.9 - Community Parks 6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued) 7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 7.2 - Swimming Pools 7.3 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts Vote 8	6.5 - Housing Core		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Community Parks 6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued) 7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 7.2 - Swimming Pools 7.3 - Holiday Resorts 7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts	6.7 - Traffic Control					23 519	23 557	23 557			9 000 25 491
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation 4 708											128
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 7.2 - Swimming Pools 7.3 - Holiday Resorts 7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts 14	6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation		4 708	4 676	4 871	4 925	4 933	4 933	5 253	5 547	5 880
7.3 - Holiday Resorts 7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts								5 408 —	6 162 —	6 511 –	6 905 —
7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts Vote 8											23 6 882
									-	-	-
Vote 9 -	Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9											
Vote 9											
Vote 9											
Vote 9											
Vote 9											
Vote 9 -											
	Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeter Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/			n Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		_	-	-			_	_		_
Vote 14 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 -		-	-		1	-	-	-		_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	345 203	360 576	390 862	577 545	577 591	577 591	607 078	697 545	708 662

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote	1	Guttomic	Guttome	Guttomio	Budgot	Budget	1 0100001	202 1120	2020/20	2020/21
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager 1.1 - Mayor and Council		25 481 9 053	28 342 9 710	32 843 11 345	36 719 13 388	36 782 14 192	36 782 14 192	37 074 13 772	39 145 14 228	40 864 14 969
1.2 - Municipal Manager		11 615	13 798	15 380	16 090	15 778	15 778	15 271	16 156	16 992
1.3 - Economic DevelopmentPlanning		3 499	3 719	4 914	5 665	5 581	5 581	5 888	6 453	6 420
1.4 - Internal Audit		1 314	1 114	1 204	1 577	1 231	1 231	2 142	2 308	2 483
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		39 118	31 751	37 334	43 497	51 089	51 089	45 400	48 287	51 437
2.1 - Finance 2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		28 417 2 039	19 620 2 210	25 061 2 464	29 551 2 595	36 854 2 650	36 854 2 650	29 003 3 225	30 664 3 462	32 503 3 717
2.3 - Supply Chain Management 2.4 - Director Finance Services		6 564 2 098	7 736 2 186	8 031 1 777	9 226 2 125	10 290 1 295	10 290 1 295	11 216 1 956	12 063 2 098	12 967 2 250
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		26 544	28 839	32 859	41 927	42 821	42 821	44 763	47 651	50 654
3.1 - Town Planning and Environmental Management		4 486	5 149	5 614	6 881	7 300	7 300	6 455	6 900	7 375
3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Technology		10 320 4 129	11 812 4 224	13 804 5 017	18 272 5 814	17 692 6 810	17 692 6 810	19 083 7 160	20 436 7 432	21 875 7 632
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		5 834	5 584	6 268	8 587	8 650	8 650	9 490	10 114	10 793
3.5 - Director Corporate Services		1 775	2 070	2 156	2 373	2 369	2 369	2 575	2 769	2 979
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		193 390	223 874	238 798	272 852	274 088	274 088	289 662	320 892	355 800
4.1 - Building Control 4.2 - Project Management Unit		2 133 1 567	2 274 4 261	2 525 4 387	3 631 6 126	3 453 5 893	3 453 5 893	3 520 4 984	3 793 3 409	4 089 3 663
4.3 - Property Services		6 578	6 200	7 545	9 876	7 557	7 557	8 435	8 675	8 925
4.4 - Director Technical Services 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		4 370 29 623	1 824 39 867	1 484 47 401	2 237 50 100	2 361 45 841	2 361 45 841	2 128 45 802	2 776 49 588	2 955 52 282
4.6 - Street Cleaning		3 627	4 678	4 598	5 207	5 959	5 959	5 665	6 113	6 597
4.7 - Roads		28 001	29 601	32 972	36 949	38 877	38 877	40 785	43 073	45 466
4.8 - Electricity 4.9 - Street Lighting		116 365 1 126	133 970 1 198	136 558 1 328	157 249 1 478	162 752 1 396	162 752 1 396	176 824 1 519	201 834 1 630	230 075 1 749
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.1 - Fleet management		26 217 –	33 865	39 803 _	47 911 415	50 377	50 377 -	55 522 572	57 852 618	60 554 667
5.2 - Sewerage		9 659	8 139	10 078	13 330	13 480	13 480	14 033	14 857	16 012
5.3 - Waste Water Treatment5.4 - Storm Water Management		1 296 884	1 629 628	2 035 1 047	3 297 834	2 889 1 165	2 889 1 165	3 131	3 329 1 598	3 369 1 687
5.5 - Water Distribution		12 730	21 857	24 647	27 012	30 128	30 128	1 513 34 119	35 165	36 397
5.6 - Water Treatment		1 648	1 612	1 995	3 023	2 715	2 715	2 153	2 284	2 423
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		60 108	59 837	66 068	84 159	76 071	76 071	105 576	144 637	97 660
6.1 - Director Community Services		2 632	3 367	3 796	2 989	3 771	3 771	2 798	3 007	3 233
6.2 - Libraries and Archives6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		6 530 3 449	7 799 3 464	8 215 3 623	8 839 4 579	9 148 4 328	9 148 4 328	9 651 5 436	10 327 5 839	11 069 6 280
6.4 - Cemetaries		754	1 009	930	1 627	1 697	1 697	1 489	1 528	1 569
6.5 - Housing Core 6.6 - Housing Non-Core		1 497 5 598	1 756 387	1 858 38	2 036 10 654	2 006 742	2 006 742	2 279 26 513	2 451 60 992	2 636 9 109
6.7 - Traffic Control		29 356	29 341	35 850	36 297	39 235	39 235	38 782	40 617	42 561
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Parks		1 916 7 064	3 360 8 015	2 694 7 758	4 177 11 091	3 083 10 275	3 083 10 275	4 884 11 703	5 205 12 488	5 544 13 325
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation		1 311	1 339	1 306	1 870	1 786	1 786	2 041	2 183	2 334
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		9 073	10 254	10 146	13 292	11 623	11 623	13 419	14 366	15 328
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums7.2 - Swimming Pools		3 129 735	3 387 1 252	3 432 959	4 272 1 458	3 577 1 169	3 577 1 169	4 817 1 500	5 147 1 601	5 457 1 707
7.3 - Holiday Resorts 7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts		5 209	5 616 -	5 755 -	7 562 -	6 876	6 876	7 102	7 619 -	8 164 –
Vote 8 -		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 9 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Fina Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	- Dudget	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	1	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	379 931 (34 728)	416 761 (56 185)	457 850 (66 988)	540 357 37 187	542 850 34 741		591 416 15 662		

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue						Ĭ					
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	125 118	144 645	135 158	168 206	149 555	149 555	151 470	155 913	176 711	200 288
Service charges - Water	2	31 980	36 020	40 006	40 832	41 747	41 747	44 397	45 105	48 089	52 119
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	14 494	15 866	17 801	19 207	17 374	17 374	21 414	18 559	20 415	22 472
Service charges - Waste Management	2	24 134	26 650	33 027	39 604	36 462	36 462	44 557	45 962	55 055	61 491
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	6 442	8 997	9 582	8 951	9 054	9 054	9 054	10 280	10 876	11 529
Agency services		4 708	4 676	4 871	4 925	4 933	4 933	4 933	5 253	5 547	5 880
Interest		- 1700	-	-	- 1020		-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables					_	5 739	5 739	5 739	6 532	6 925	7 340
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5 663	7 447	12 455	11 533	18 033	18 033	18 033	19 873	20 569	21 289
Dividends		3 003	7 447	12 455	11 333	10 033	10 055	10 000	19 07 3	20 309	21209
		121	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets		131 1 018	138 1 368	1 380	1 669	1 725	- 1 735	- 1 735	1 050	1 961	2 079
				79		1 735		28	1 850		34
Licence and permits		103	85		82	28	28		30	32	
Operational Revenue		546	627	1 271	1 957	2 008	2 008	2 008	1 375	1 452	1 541
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	104 434	107 034	107 034	107 034	118 480	127 545	136 492
Surcharges and Taxes			-								-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 744	18 737	24 030	24 344	24 332	24 332	24 332	24 947	25 599	26 268
Licences or permits		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	10	11	12
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		84 386	68 725	75 423	92 430	83 405	83 405	83 405	110 357	149 914	105 380
Interest		4 942	5 166	7 077	6 200	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 733	3 958	4 195
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	10 454	10 454	10 454	11 101	11 646	12 207
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 069	-	-
Other Gains		-	1 392	5 894	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 926	3 064	3 202
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib)	325 410	340 538	368 064	527 674	518 997	518 997	535 697	583 355	669 369	673 818
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	134 352	146 035	153 510	182 396	173 228	173 228	173 228	195 469	209 580	226 395
Remuneration of councillors		6 655	6 801	6 791	7 273	7 336	7 336	7 336	7 618	7 966	8 324
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	100 415	118 995	118 609	129 216	139 000	139 000	139 000	145 913	168 821	195 326
Inventory consumed Debt impairment	8	5 419 33 166	13 606	31 488	23 235 34 208	23 923 37 720	23 923 37 720	23 923 37 720	25 731 32 363	26 905 34 342	28 101 36 214
Depreciation and amortisation	3	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608	27 608	32 303	31 705	33 058
Interest		15 442	17 971	21 857	26 527	26 946	26 946	26 946	32 206	31 842	31 063
Contracted services		24 021	32 895	33 617	46 526	45 912	45 912	45 912	63 208	100 475	50 333
Transfers and subsidies		5 867	6 736	8 389	9 701	9 966	9 966	9 966	8 841	9 012	9 415
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operational costs		22 517	30 982	37 518	45 814	48 406	48 406	48 406	46 963	49 113	50 861
Losses on disposal of Assets		2 225	(246)	(2 473)	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 805	2 931	3 069	3 207
Total Expenditure		372 339	401 399	440 177	540 357	542 850	542 850	542 850	591 416	672 830	672 298
Surplus/(Deficit)		(46 930)	(60 861)	(72 113)	(12 683)	(23 853)	(23 853)	(7 153)	(8 062)		1 520
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	19 793	20 038	20 548	49 871	58 594	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	2 250	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deticit) after capital transfers & contributions		(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(27.427)	(40.002)	(40.245)	27 107	24 741	24.744	- E4 444	45.000	24.745	20.204
. , ,	_	(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	27	46	202	1 460	4 390	4 200	4 200	1 422	46	
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		27 1 230	46 571	382 495	1 460 500	500	4 390 500	4 390 500	1 433 700	40	_
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		886	1 916	1 993	2 395	2 126	2 126	2 126	1 010	30	10
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		21 286	19 120	25 546	28 135	54 332	54 332	54 332	23 057	28 344	18 185
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		8 406	8 807	25 466	40 192	40 321	40 321	40 321	22 554	40 268	47 928
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		2 526	2 822	2 371	8 605	10 319	10 319	10 319	2 050	1 660	1 832
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		1 153	2 624	1 850	4 325	2 541	2 541	2 541	3 935	2 360	2 376
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 12 - Vote 13 -		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	35 514	35 906	58 102	85 612	114 529	114 529	114 529	54 739	72 708	70 331
' '		00014	00 000	00 102	000.2	114 020	114 020	114 020	04100	72.700	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	500		005							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		562 99	1 637	295	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 620	679	302	380	-	-	-	-	200	_
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		5 736	3 855	6 646	16 149	_	_	_	15 938	3 320	3 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		592	5 544	2 838	-	_	_	_	4 507	3 150	1 500
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		4 061	2 468	2 631	300	_	_	_	410	800	_
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		1 664	112	1 649	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 8 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 12 -		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 13 - Vote 14 -		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14 333	14 295	14 361	16 829		_		20 855	7 470	4 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		49 847	50 201	72 464	102 441	114 529	114 529	114 529	75 594	80 178	74 831
		10 0 11	00 201						70001		
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		3 139	4 987	4 699	8 450	7 649	7 649	7 649	3 310	5 174	2 010
Executive and council		27	4 967	153	20	21	21	21	45	46	2010
Finance and administration		3 111		100							2 010
			4 941 1	4 546	8 430	/ 62/ 1	7 627	7 627	3 265	5 128	20.0
Internal audit			4 941	4 546	8 430	7 627	7 627	7 627	3 265	5 128	
Internal audit Community and public safety		9 403	8 026	4 546 8 502	8 430 12 730	12 206		7 627 12 206	3 265 6 395	5 128 4 820	4 208
Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services							7 627 12 206 2 237				4 208 1 330
Community and public safety		9 403	8 026	8 502	12 730	12 206	12 206	12 206	6 395	4 820	
Community and public safety Community and social services		9 403 4 131	8 026 2 420	8 502 2 586	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296	6 395 785	4 820 1 270	1 330 2 688 180
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing		9 403 4 131 4 059	8 026 2 420 4 959	8 502 2 586 4 306	12 730 2 420 5 714	12 206 2 237 3 866	12 206 2 237 3 866	12 206 2 237 3 866	6 395 785 4 740	4 820 1 270 3 040	1 330 2 688
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 -	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 -	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	6 395 785 4 740 870	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10	1 330 2 688 180 10
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 -	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 -	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	6 395 785 4 740 870 -	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10	1 330 2 688 180
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - - 18 177 2 202	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 -	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 -	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807	6 395 785 4 740 870 -	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10	1 330 2 688 180 10
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - - 18 177 2 202 15 975	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - - 18 177 2 202 15 975	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - - 18 177 2 202 15 975	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by:	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Waste management Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615 102 441	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Waste management District Municipality I ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615 102 441	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Vaste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality I ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615 102 441	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Waste management District Municipality I ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,	3	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847 15 736 3 397 -	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615 102 441 22 362 27 269 -	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594 22 693 1 030 -	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality I ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 - 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847 15 736 3 397 - 660	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201 17 731 480 - 234	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615 102 441 22 362 27 269 -	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594 22 693 1 030	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178 28 126 50 -	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality I ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	4	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847 15 736 3 397 660 19 793	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201 17 731 480 - 234 18 445	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464 16 611 3 404 230	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615 102 441 22 362 27 269 240 49 871	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594 22 693 1 030 23 723	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178 28 126 50 - 28 176	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831 34 844 - -
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality I ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing		9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847 15 736 3 397 660 19 793 14 504	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201 17 731 480 - 234 18 445 15 757	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464 16 611 3 404 230 533 20 777 33 075	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615 102 441 22 362 27 269 240 49 871 30 910	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594 22 693 1 030 23 723 23 775	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178 28 126 50 - 28 176 26 200	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831 34 844 - - - 34 844 23 900
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality I ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	4	9 403 4 131 4 059 1 212 18 177 2 202 15 975 19 127 8 684 2 595 6 403 1 446 49 847 15 736 3 397 660 19 793	8 026 2 420 4 959 648 - 17 068 118 16 950 20 119 4 733 4 141 10 210 1 035 50 201 17 731 480 - 234 18 445	8 502 2 586 4 306 964 645 17 724 4 338 13 386 41 539 9 435 23 360 4 944 3 800 72 464 16 611 3 404 230	12 730 2 420 5 714 1 536 3 060 36 218 31 463 4 755 45 043 6 736 22 757 13 935 1 615 102 441 22 362 27 269 240 49 871	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	12 206 2 237 3 866 2 296 3 807 47 772 42 650 5 122 46 902 9 006 20 844 16 007 1 045 114 529 20 096 36 116 2 223	6 395 785 4 740 870 - 13 158 4 403 8 755 52 731 25 545 12 818 12 703 1 665 75 594 22 693 1 030 23 723	4 820 1 270 3 040 500 10 12 306 4 120 8 186 57 878 14 940 24 342 17 076 1 520 80 178 28 126 50 - 28 176	1 330 2 688 180 10 10 122 - 10 122 58 491 6 892 21 430 25 997 4 171 74 831 34 844 - -

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description Ref	T .	2021/22	2022/23	on and land	Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Medi	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-ye		for Budget Year Annual Budget	2024/25	'	Multi-year appropr in the 2023/24 A		26		nulti-year appropri new and existing	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation 2 Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	27	46	382	1 460	4 390	4 390	4 390	1 433	46	-	-	-	2024/25	-	-	-	2024/25	-	1 433	46	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Municipal Manager 1.3 - Economic DevelopmentPlanning 1.4 - Internal Audit	17/10	26 20 -	133 20 230	10 10 1 440	9 12 4 369	9 12 4 369	9 12 4 369	20 25 1 388 - - - - - -	20 26 - - - - - - -	- - - - - - -				- - - - - - - -				-	20 25 1 388	20 26 -	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance 2.1 - Finance 2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.3 - Supply Chain Management 2.4 - Director Finance Services	1 230 1 230		495 495	500 500	500 500	500 500	500 500	700 700 - - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - -	_	_	_	- - - - - - - -	-	-	-		700 700	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Town Planning and Environmental Management 3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Technology 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.5 - Director Corporate Services	886 59 45 720 29 33	20 27 1 431	1 993 130 37 1 777 20 29	2 395 - 775 1 460 150 10	2 126 - 263 1 563 292 8	2 126 - 263 1 563 292 8	2 126 - 263 1 563 292 8	1 010 - 10 990 - 10 - - -	30 - 20 - - 10 - - - -	10 - - - 10 - - -	_	_	_	- - - - - - -	_	_	_		1 010 - 10 990 - 10	30 - 20 - - 10	10 - - - 10
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services 4.1 - Building Control 4.2 - Project Management Unit 4.3 - Property Services 4.4 - Director Technical Services 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal 4.6 - Street Cleaning 4.7 - Roads 4.8 - Electricity 4.9 - Street Lighting	21 286 - - 196 321 12 381 8 304 83	257 623 15 431 2 611	25 546 4 3 509 1 656 695 11 607 7 275 799	28 135 145 14 169 1 155 1 515 4 755 6 096 300	54 332 120 38 162 878 1 045 5 122 8 707 299	54 332 120 38 162 878 1 045 5 122 8 707 299	54 332 120 38 162 878 1 045 5 122 8 707 299	23 057 6 2 409 15 - 1 065 - 7 255 12 307 -	120 4 000 2 878 - 1 520 - 8 186	18 185 - - - 1 171 - 10 122 6 892 -	_	-	_	- - - - - - - -	-	-	-	-	23 057 6 2 409 15 1 065 7 255 12 307	28 344 120 4 000 2 878 1 520 8 186 11 640 —	18 185 - - - 1 171 10 122 6 892 -
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued) 5.1 - Fleet management 5.2 - Sewerage 5.3 - Waste Water Treatment 5.4 - Storm Water Management 5.5 - Water Distribution 5.6 - Water Treatment	8 406 - 5 239 671 40 2 182 274	3 457 1 107 102 3 700	25 466 - 1 830 2 618 396 20 170 451	40 192 3 500 10 286 2 080 1 569 14 783 7 974	40 321 3 469 8 587 3 622 3 798 16 280 4 564	40 321 3 469 8 587 3 622 3 798 16 280 4 564	40 321 3 469 8 587 3 622 3 798 16 280 4 564	22 554 1 540 10 631 300 873 1 120 8 090 - -	2 000 13 469 2 200 407 18 892	47 928 2 000 20 490 3 000 1 007 18 660 2 770 - - -	_	_	_	- - - - - - - -	_	_	_		22 554 1 540 10 631 300 873 1 120 8 090	40 268 2 000 13 469 2 200 407 18 892 3 300	47 928 2 000 20 490 3 000 1 007 18 660 2 770
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services 6.1 - Director Community Services 6.2 - Libraries and Archives 6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities 6.4 - Cemetaries 6.5 - Housing Core 6.6 - Housing Non-Core 6.7 - Traffic Control 6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection 6.9 - Community Parks 6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation	2 526 - 324 628 843 - 46 80 604	161 633 1 307 - 192 33	2 371 - 133 105 1 004 631 123 - 375	8 605 500 20 340 1 850 3 060 275 1 171 1 389	10 319 654 155 300 1 782 3 807 1 086 1 210 1 325	10 319 654 155 300 1 782 3 807 1 086 1 210 1 325	10 319 654 155 300 1 782 3 807 1 086 1 210 1 325	2 050 - 30 450 305 - 350 470 445	- 50 790 430 10 - - 100	1 832 - 1 095 235 10 - 180 312	-	_	_	- - - - - - - -	-	_	_	-	2 050 - 30 450 305 - 350 470 445	1 660 - 50 790 430 10 - 100 280	1 832 - 1 095 235 10 - 180 312

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 New multi-year appropriations 2020/21 Current Year 2023/24 Vote Description in the 2023/24 Annual Budget in the 2023/24 Annual Budget (funds for new and existing projects) Downward Downward Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 riginal Budget adjustments for adjustments for Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 for 2024/25 2023/24 carried forward for 2024/25 2023/24 carried forward 2024/25 2026/27 Forecast outcome R thousand 2024/25 2024/25 Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued) 1 153 2 624 4 325 2 541 2 541 2 541 2 376 2 376 3 935 1 029 1 114 2 410 1718 1 718 1 718 550 1 360 1 130 550 7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 943 1 360 1 130 421 421 2 500 7.2 - Swimming Pools 26 108 52 1 065 421 2 500 350 350 7.3 - Holiday Resorts 1 574 880 1 826 1 826 7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts Vote 8 -Vote 9 -Vote 10 -Vote 11 -Vote 12 -

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 New multi-year appropriations Vote Description 2020/21 Current Year 2023/24 Framework in the 2023/24 Annual Budget (funds for new and existing projects) Downward Downward Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Original Budget adjustments for adjustments for Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 for 2024/25 2023/24 carried forward for 2024/25 2023/24 carried forward 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 R thousand 2024/25 2024/25 Vote 13 -Vote 14 -Vote 15 -Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total 35 514 35 906 85 612 114 529 54 739 58 102 114 529 114 529 54 739 72 708 70 331 72 708 70 331

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
ingle-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		562	-	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
1.3 - Economic DevelopmentPlanning		562	_	295	_	_	_	_	_	_	
1.4 - Internal Audit											
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		99	1 627								
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance 2.1 - Finance		99 99	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		00	1 007								
2.3 - Supply Chain Management											
2.4 - Director Finance Services											
		4 000	070	200	200					200	
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 620	679	302 120	380	-	-	-	-	200	
3.1 - Town Planning and Environmental Managemo 3.2 - Human Resources	ent 	1 582	98 -	120	- 190	-	-	-	_	_	
3.3 - Information Technology		38	581	182	190	-	-	_	_	200	
8.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
8.5 - Director Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
									4		
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services 4.1 - Building Control		5 736	3 855	6 646	16 149	-	-	-	15 938	3 320	3
4.1 - Building Control 4.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	50	- 15 709	-		-	600	_	
4.2 - Project Management Offit 4.3 - Property Services		721	-	- 351	15 709	-	_	_	- 000	20	
4.4 - Director Technical Services		721		001						20	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		1 125	412	3 105	90	_	_	_	600	_	3
4.6 - Street Cleaning		-	-	_	10	-	_	_	-	_	
4.7 - Roads		3 594	1 518	1 779	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	
4.8 - Electricity		297	1 924	1 361	-	-	-	-	13 238	2 850	
4.9 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	450	
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		592	5 544	2 838	_	_	_	_	4 507	3 150	1
5.1 - Fleet management		332	0017	2 000					. 551	5 .50	
5.2 - Sewerage		-	4 227	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	1
5.3 - Waste Water Treatment		380	1 023	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	
5.4 - Storm Water Management		73	294	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Water Distribution		139	-	2 739	-	-	-	-	100	150	
5.6 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 507	2 000	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		4 061	2 468	2 631	300	-	-	-	410	800	
6.1 - Director Community Services											
6.2 - Libraries and Archives		1 796	320	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		283	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Cemetaries		257	-	1 096	210	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Housing Core		-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Housing Non-Core 6.7 - Traffic Control		1 062	423	619	90	_	_	_	_	400	
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		25	423	222	90	_	_	_	50	400	
					_	_	_	_			
6.9 - Community Parks		638	1 725	432	-	-	_	-	360	400	

Multi-ye		for Budget Year 2 Annual Budget	2024/25	N		riation for 2025/26 Annual Budget	5		nulti-year appropr new and existing	
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued) 7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 7.2 - Swimming Pools 7.3 - Holiday Resorts 7.4 - Holiday Resorts PW Koorts		1 664 758 473 433	112 112 - -	1 649 1 649 – –	- - -	-	1 1 1	- - -	- - - -	-	- - - -
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				ı	,	riation for 2025/20 Annual Budget	6		nulti-year appropr r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capi	ital E	xpenditure b	y vote, function	onal classific	ation and fund	ing			1		
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14 333	14 295	14 361	16 829	11/ 520	11/ 520	114 520	20 855		4 500
Total Capital Expenditure		49 847	50 201	72 464	102 441	114 529	114 529	114 529	75 594	80 178	74 831

Multi-y		for Budget Year 2 Annual Budget	2024/25	1		riation for 2025/2 Annual Budget	6		nulti-year appropi r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY

10

401 533

467 246

494 183

509 282

528 906

528 906

528 906

544 568

569 283

605 648

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget Adjusted Budget		Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		141 745	145 608	178 318	140 195	157 888	157 888	157 888	151 226	152 503	170 616
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	44 042	51 799	49 765	48 798	53 891	53 891	53 891	70 844	81 167	92 240
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	2 058	1 522	32 864	29 994	27 648	27 648	27 648	23 050	18 181	13 018
Current portion of non-current receivables		5 536	2 637	_	2 637	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inventory	2	(1 317)	955	1 069	945	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 059	1 054	1 049
VAT		(2 489)	3 555	4 674	(0)	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674
Other current assets	'	2 269	172	384	172	384	384	384	384	384	384
Total current assets		191 845	206 248	267 075	222 741	245 548	245 548	245 548	251 236	257 962	281 980
Non current assets											
Investments		_	_	_	58	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		14 903	14 688	17 950	18 702	21 693	21 693	21 693	21 637	21 581	21 525
Property, plant and equipment	3	454 654	483 301	527 877	603 512	611 309	611 309	611 309	657 228	706 091	748 261
Biological assets	J	-	400 001	321 011	003 312	011 303	-	-	037 220	700 051	740 201
Living and non-living resources			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
		-		_	-		-	-			
Heritage assets		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
Intangible assets		3 808	3 113	2 806	3 404	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 109	1 775	1 434
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		10 363	13 709	11 951	13 709	11 951	11 951	11 951	4 511	4 511	4 511
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other non-current assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total non current assets		484 182	515 265	561 037	639 839	647 958	647 958	647 958	685 939	734 412	776 184
TOTAL ASSETS		676 027	721 512	828 112	862 580	893 506	893 506	893 506	937 175	992 374	1 058 164
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial liabilities		6 541	(1 338)	11 964	9 657	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964
Consumer deposits		4 993	5 275	5 652	5 275	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 550	7 054	7 558
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	29 267	33 003	42 715	31 036	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	8 144	4 567	3 417	6 343	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807
Provision		13 556	13 219	16 846	40 813	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846
VAT		3 968	4 185	4 324	630	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324
Other current liabilities		-	- 100	- 024	-	- 4 024	- 024	7 027	- 024	- 4 024	- 4 024
Total current liabilities		66 470	58 910	84 919	93 754	77 544	77 544	77 544	78 048	78 551	79 055
		00 47 0	30 310	04 313	33 7 0 4	77 044	77 044	77 044	70040	70 001	15 000
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	62 180	76 830	93 557	109 716	115 920	115 920	115 920	126 231	137 505	146 667
Provision	7	97 909	108 299	121 693	109 883	122 484	122 484	122 484	123 293	124 167	125 111
Long term portion of trade payables		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		34 007	36 446	33 759	39 945	48 652	48 652	48 652	65 036	82 867	101 683
Total non current liabilities		194 096	221 575	249 010	259 544	287 056	287 056	287 056	314 560	344 539	373 461
TOTAL LIABILITIES		260 566	280 485	333 929	353 298	364 600	364 600	364 600	392 607	423 090	452 517
NET ASSETS		415 461	441 027	494 183	509 282	528 906	528 906	528 906	544 568	569 283	605 648
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	370 424	431 877	451 605	473 914	486 328	486 328	486 328	501 989	526 705	563 069
Reserves and funds	9	31 109	35 368	42 579	35 368	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579
Other											
		404 500	/								

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						J					
Receipts											
Property rates		46 195	76 257	86 932	102 622	106 702	106 702	106 702	119 292	128 417	137 424
Service charges		177 971	244 509	311 059	260 214	244 076	244 076	244 076	263 953	297 490	332 633
Other revenue		10 822	17 810	43 742	21 921	21 718	21 718	21 718	23 848	25 074	26 419
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	34 272	43 599	59 473	92 430	83 071	83 071	83 071	110 277	149 484	104 991
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	4 503	16 134	21 437	49 871	55 491	55 491	55 491	23 803	28 606	35 233
Interest		-	_	_	11 500	18 000	18 000	18 000	24 548	25 526	26 544
Dividends									_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	88 091	102 013	(432 563)	(437 823)	(437 823)	(437 823)	(484 902)	(562 860)	(559 340)
Interest		-	-	-	(11 259)	(11 262)	(11 262)	(11 262)	(15 013)	(13 137)	(11 303)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(9 696)	(9 961)	(9 961)	(9 961)	(8 716)	(17 597)	(26 875)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		273 763	486 399	624 656	85 040	70 012	70 012	70 012	57 090	61 003	65 725
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 069	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	(58)	-	_	_	_	_	_
Payments					, ,						
Capital assets		(49 754)	(55 753)	(73 831)	(102 441)	(114 529)	(114 529)	(114 529)	(75 594)	(80 178)	(74 831)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(49 754)	(55 753)	(73 831)	(101 999)	(113 529)	(113 529)	(113 529)	(74 525)	(80 178)	(74 831)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	30 910	36 197	36 197	36 197	23 775	26 200	23 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(14 360)	(13 834)	(13 834)	(13 834)	(13 464)	(14 926)	(14 737)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	16 550	22 363	22 363	22 363	10 311	11 274	9 163
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		224 009	430 647	550 825	(408)	(21 154)	(21 154)	(21 154)	(7 125)	(7 900)	57
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	101 911	143 641	174 772	137 334	174 772	174 772	174 772	157 888	150 763	142 863
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	325 920	574 287	725 597	136 926	153 618	153 618	153 618	150 763	142 863	142 920

WC012 Parariviar	Table AR Ca	ch hacked reco	voc/secumulated	surplus reconciliation
WC013 Berarivier	- Table Ao Ca	sn backed reser	ves/accumulated	surblus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	325 920	574 287	725 597	136 926	153 618	153 618	153 618	150 763	142 863	142 920
Other current investments > 90 days		(184 175)	(428 679)	(547 279)	3 269	4 270	4 270	4 270	463	9 640	27 696
Non current Investments	1	_	-	_	58	-	-	_	_	_	_
Cash and investments available:		141 745	145 608	178 318	140 253	157 888	157 888	157 888	151 226	152 503	170 616
Application of cash and investments											
Unspend conditional transfers		8 144	4 567	3 417	6 343	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)	(807)
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	`-	` - `	, ,	` -		
Statutory requirements	2	6 457	630	(349)	630	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)
Other working capital requirements	3	(13 428)	(33 713)	(63 653)	(3 283)	8 138	8 138	8 593	(52 498)	(57 809)	(63 592)
Other provisions		13 556	13 219	16 846	40 813	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	31 109	35 368	42 579	35 368	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579
Total Application of cash and investments:		45 838	20 071	(1 160)	79 871	66 407	66 407	66 862	5 771	460	(5 323)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors											
Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		95 907	125 537	179 478	60 381	91 481	91 481	91 026	145 455	152 043	175 939
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current											
portion		-	-		-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors											
Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		95 907	125 537	179 478	60 381	91 481	91 481	91 026	145 455	152 043	175 939

References

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
- 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

3. Council approval required for each reserve created and	basis of cash backing of re	oorvos - rotarrio	sorves to be backe	d by dddinnivedan	one oxor variation	77030770				
Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	42 695	66 716	106 368	34 319	31 031	31 031	30 576	91 667	96 978	102 76
Creditors due	29 267	33 003	42 715	31 036	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169
Total	13 428	33 713	63 653	3 283	(8 138)	(8 138)	(8 593)	52 498	57 809	63 592
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	62 000	69 666	94 580	95 138	93 489	93 489	93 489	98 405	103 859	109 769
Estimate of debtors collection rate	68.9%	95.8%	112.5%	36.1%	33.2%	33.2%	32.7%	93.2%	93.4%	93.6%
Long term investments committed								,		
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
				_	_					_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
Capital replacement	30 849	35 108	42 318	35 108	42 318	42 318	42 318	42 318	42 318	42 318
Self-insurance	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit reserve										
Non-current Provisions reserve										
Valuation reserve										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
	6 31 109	35 368	42 579	35 368	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579	42 579

Living Resources

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A9 Asset Management	- ·	0000/04	0004/00	0000/00	_	UNION 1 V 0000	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/					
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1	23 694	96	0	70 707	79 254	79 254	32 568	44 132	35 096	
Roads Infrastructure		295	(0)	_	6 506	33 254	33 254	300	100	100	
Storm water Infrastructure		134	(0)	-	1 604	3 838	3 838	870	470	1 000	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	7 136	1 193	1 193	100	1 900	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		226	-	_	16 379	10 144	10 144	350	9 926	3 978	
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 277	(0)	-	16 861	8 752	8 752	11 316	16 034	20 051	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		477	-	_	400	400	400	1 050	1 000	3 150	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_		-	-	
Infrastructure		7 408	(0)	-	48 886	57 581	57 581	13 985	29 430	28 280	
Community Facilities		3 195	(0)	-	3 970	6 585	6 585	2 250	1 550	1 200	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 528	-	_	410	380	380	220	1 300	830	
Community Assets		4 723	(0)	-	4 380	6 964	6 964	2 470	2 850	2 030	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		2 508	96	-	4 275	2 205	2 205	2 500	6 500	-	
Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_		_		
Other Assets		2 508	96	-	4 275	2 205	2 205	2 500	6 500	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		576	_	_	1 030	196	196	_	100	_	
Intangible Assets		576	_	-	1 030	196	196	-	100	-	
Computer Equipment		359	(0)	_	1 510	1 132	1 132	650	330	10	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 085	(0)	_	885	758	758	336	485	124	
Machinery and Equipment		1 258	(0)	_	5 316	5 758	5 758	10 966	2 437	1 152	
Transport Assets		5 775	(0)	0	4 426	4 659	4 659	1 660	2 000	3 500	
Land		3773	(0)	_	4 420	- 4 039	- 4 033	-	2 000	3 300	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Mature		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	9 537	(96)		11 899	17 549	17 549	10 570	16 756	18 457	
Roads Infrastructure	2	9 331		-	490	17 349		1 100		1 600	
		_	-	_		_	_		2 300	1 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		- - 170	- (0)	_	700	- 0.447	- 0.447	4.500	4 220	2 000	
Electrical Infrastructure		5 170	(0)	_	780	2 117	2 117	4 520	4 320	3 000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 421	(0)	_	3 580	4 823	4 823	1 050	9 076	13 402	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		7 591	(0)	-	4 850	6 940	6 940	6 670	15 696	18 002	
Community Facilities		318	-	-	484	549	549	90	460	70	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		597	_	-	2 600	4 890	4 890	2 550	450	290	
Community Assets		915	-	-	3 084	5 439	5 439	2 640	910	360	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	3 050	3 797	3 797	_	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	3 050	3 797	3 797	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	490	361	361	650	20	-	
Housing		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	490	361	361	650	20	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Computer Equipment		498	71	_	300	310	310	340	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		533	(167)	_	125	362	362	270	130	95	
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	_	340	340		-		
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	<u> </u>	
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
_					_	_				-	
Mature		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources			_								

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A9 Asset Management								2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		irrent Year 2023/			Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	16 616	(0)	0	19 834	17 726	17 726	32 457	19 290	21 278
Roads Infrastructure		12 337	(0)	0	3 980	4 497	4 497	7 200	5 650	8 350
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_		-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		3 383	_	-	1 310	1 760	1 760	11 659	7 020	3 892
Water Supply Infrastructure		(83)	_	-	9 074	5 854	5 854	11 398	5 300	4 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	1 600	3 255	3 255	500	600	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	480	480	480	-	500	600
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-		_	-	-	_
Infrastructure		15 637	(0)	0	16 444	15 845	15 845	30 757	19 070	19 842
Community Facilities		490	-	-	_	-		-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		490	(0)	0	2 520	1 481	1 481	1 700	220	1 036
Community Assets		979	(0)	0	2 520	1 481	1 481	1 700	220	1 036
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	780	400	400	-	-	400
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	780	400	400	-	-	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	90	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature			_		_					_
		_		-		-	-	_	_	
Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	49 847	(0)	0	102 441	114 529	114 529	75 594	80 178	74 831
Roads Infrastructure		12 632	(0)	0	10 976	37 751	37 751	8 600	8 050	10 050
Storm water Infrastructure		134	(0)	_	1 604	3 838	3 838	870	470	1 000
Electrical Infrastructure		8 553	(0)	_	9 226	5 070	5 070	16 279	13 240	6 892
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 564	(0)	_	29 033	20 821	20 821	12 798	24 302	21 380
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 277	(0)	_	18 461	12 007	12 007	11 816	16 634	23 051
Solid Waste Infrastructure		477	_	_	880	880	880	1 050	1 500	3 750
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		30 636	(0)	0	70 180	80 367	80 367	51 412	64 196	66 124
Community Facilities		4 003	(0)	_	4 454	7 134	7 134	2 340	2 010	1 270
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 615	(0)	0	5 530	6 751	6 751	4 470	1 970	2 156
Community Assets		6 617	(O)	0	9 984	13 884	13 884	6 810	3 980	3 426
Heritage Assets		-	-	_		75 004	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	3 050	3 797	3 797	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_		3 050	3 797	3 797		_	_
Operational Buildings		2 508	96	_	5 545	2 966	2 966	3 150	6 520	400
Housing		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		2 508	96		5 545	2 966	2 966	3 150	6 520	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	_	3 343	_ 500		3 730	_	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_		_	_		
Licences and Rights		576	_	_	1 030	196	196	_	100	_
Intangible Assets		576	-		1 030	196	196		100	_
Computer Equipment		857	71 (167)	-	1 810	1 442	1 442	990	330	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 618	(167)	-	1 010	1 120	1 120	606	615	219
Machinery and Equipment		1 258	(0)	-	5 406	6 098	6 098	10 966	2 437	1 152
Transport Assets		5 775	(0)	0	4 426	4 659	4 659	1 660	2 000	3 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Mature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Living Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CADITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	+	10 817	(0)	0	102 444	11/ 520	11/ 520	75 50/	80 178	7/ 831

49 847

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class

0

(0)

102 441

114 529

114 529

75 594

74 831

80 178

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	5	Audited Outcome 438 098 60 145 13 498 38 710 63 225 65 232 34 563	Audited Outcome 472 372 65 245 13 558 47 193 67 356 74 126	Audited Outcome 503 983 70 992 22 172 45 797	Original Budget 577 053 77 056	Adjusted Budget 590 736	Full Year Forecast 590 736	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets	5	60 145 13 498 38 710 63 225 65 232 34 563	65 245 13 558 47 193 67 356	70 992 22 172			500 726		2023/20	2026/27
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		13 498 38 710 63 225 65 232 34 563	13 558 47 193 67 356	22 172	77 056		220 130	634 906	682 029	722 392
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		38 710 63 225 65 232 34 563	47 193 67 356			103 994	103 994	106 338	107 892	110 947
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		63 225 65 232 34 563 –	67 356	45 797	14 887	25 272	25 272	25 367	25 012	25 137
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		65 232 34 563 –			56 773	47 780	47 780	60 474	69 628	72 150
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		34 563 -	74 126	76 916	108 918	94 216	94 216	102 578	122 405	139 103
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		_		74 948	82 040	83 225	83 225	90 829	102 804	120 889
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		-	34 888	29 610	13 453	26 380	26 380	23 852	21 741	21 839
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		275 374	302 367	320 435	353 126	380 866	380 866	409 437	449 483	490 065
Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets										
Investment properties Other Assets		39 336	44 405	48 450	64 503	61 159	61 159	66 651	69 288	71 348
Other Assets		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
		14 903	14 688	17 950	18 702	21 693	21 693	21 637	21 581	21 525
Biological or Cultivated Assets		74 644	73 501	71 803	72 503	69 551	69 551	66 837	67 135	61 195
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 808	3 113	2 806	3 404	2 552	2 552	2 109	1 775	1 434
Computer Equipment		2 849	3 768	4 755	7 347	6 197	6 197	7 187	7 517	7 527
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 540	5 255	5 648	6 937	5 824	5 824	5 528	5 293	4 689
Machinery and Equipment		5 177	6 432	5 983	17 878	12 081	12 081	23 047	25 484	26 636
Transport Assets		17 013	18 391	25 701	32 198	30 360	30 360	32 020	34 020	37 520
Land		- 17 013	-	25701	32 130	-	30 300	32 020 -	J4 020 -	37 320
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	438 098	472 372	503 983	577 053	590 736	590 736	634 906	682 029	722 392
` '	3									
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		44 519	53 385	57 548	66 401	59 473	59 473	67 832	71 653	75 424
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608	30 174	31 705	33 058
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	22 259	25 760	26 678	33 745	31 865	31 865	37 658	39 948	42 366
Roads Infrastructure		774	852	830	1 689	1 930	1 930	1 870	1 960	2 049
Storm water Infrastructure		269	193	310	371	388	388	705	743	785
Electrical Infrastructure		1 995	1 948	2 489	2 578	2 846	2 846	3 669	3 879	4 099
Water Supply Infrastructure		522	624	847	800	800	800	1 750	1 831	1 914
Sanitation Infrastructure		552	672	561	565	365	365	1 554	1 624	1 696
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	17	1	1	18	19	20
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	- 1	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 1	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 112	- 4 288	5 037	6 020	6 336		9 566	10 056	10 563
Infrastructure Community Facilities		7 017	7 826	7 384	10 852	10 037	6 336 10 037	11 475	12 312	13 211
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 438	2 990	3 008	4 257	3 030	3 030	4 268	4 565	4 885
Community Assets		9 455	10 816	10 391	15 109	13 067	13 067	15 743	16 877	18 096
Heritage Assets		3 400	70 070	10 391	13 109	13 007	13 007	10743	70077	10 030
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Investment properties			_		_	_			_	_
Operational Buildings		3 974	5 612	5 893	7 292	5 983	5 983	7 196	7 628	8 081
Housing		3	38	87	111	140	140	54	56	59
Other Assets		3 977	5 649	5 981	7 403	6 123	6 123	7 250	7 684	8 140
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- '	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Computer Equipment		1 176	318	1 100	380	368	368	295	308	321
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	85	24	33	12	12	33	33	33
Machinery and Equipment		857	1 355	1 073	1 175	2 184	2 184	1 347	1 409	1 472
Transport Assets		2 660	3 247	3 073	3 625	3 775	3 775	3 424	3 581	3 741
Land		_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- '	-
Mature		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- '	_
		_	_	_	_	-	-	1	_	
Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		44 519	53 385	57 548	66 401	59 473	59 473	67 832	71 653	75 424
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		52.5%	258586.5%	66.7%	31.0%	30.8%	30.8%	56.9%	45.0%	53.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		52.5% 117.5%	-0.3%	0.0%	31.0% 97.2%	30.8% 127.8%	30.8% 127.8%	56.9% 142.6%	45.0% 113.7%	120.2%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		5.1%	-0.3% 5.5%	5.3%	5.9%	5.4%	5.4%	6.0%	5.9%	5.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment		0.170	0.070	0.070	0.370	U. T /U	J. T /0	0.070	0.370	0.970
I a.		11.2%	5.5%	5.3%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	12.8%	11.2%	11.4%

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	- 0.400	- 0.545	- 0.044	- 0.707	- 0.707	- 0.707	- 0.054	- 40.450	- 40.05
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No water supply		_	-	_	-	_	-	ı	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	- 0.400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 657	7 753	7 908	8 066	8 066	8 066	8 384	8 636	8 89
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		- 0.757	- 0.050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		9 757	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 166	10 166	10 484 –	10 736	10 995
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No toilet provisions		_	-		_	_		-	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	- 0.757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 757	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 166	10 166	10 484	10 736	10 995
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 529	- 10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other energy sources		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	10 529	- 10 665	- 10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	- 11 212	11 548	11 894
	"	10 323	10 003	10 703	10 003	10 003	10 003	11212	11 340	11 034
Removed at least once a week		9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week) Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	_	_		_			_	_
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	-	-	2 850	2 650	2 650	2 914	3 180	3 472
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	-	-	4 194	4 040	4 040	4 192	4 576	4 995
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 915	1 915	1 915	2 040	2 361	2 733
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	-	-	8 095	8 095	8 095	9 114	10 691	11 678
Total cost of FBS provided	8	_	-	_	17 054	16 700	16 700	18 260	20 808	22 878
Highest level of free service provided per household							<u> </u>			
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				181	181	181	194	207	221	237
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	207 50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		00		00	00	00	00	00		
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	_	-	5 848	4 848	4 848	6 194	6 630	7 09
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 277	2 211	2 391	-	-	-	-	_	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 626 1 235	3 574 1 401	3 890 1 571	_	_	-			_
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		5 378	5 261	6 495	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			. = 0	, 100						
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1	1 40 540	40.447	44.040	E 0.40	4 0 4 0	4 0 4 0	0.404	6 620	

12 516

12 447

14 348

5 848

4 848

4 848

6 194

6 630

7 095

Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expen
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budge +2 20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates					110 282	111 882	111 882	111 882	124 674	134 175	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17											
of MPRA)		-	-	-	5 848	4 848	4 848	4 848	6 194	6 630	
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	104 434	107 034	107 034	107 034	118 480	127 545	
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity	"	126 353	146 046	136 729	170 121	151 470	151 470	151 470	157 953	179 072	
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 kwn per Indigent		120 353	140 040	130 729	170 121	151 470	151 470	151 470	157 955	179 072	
household per month)		1 235	1 401	1 571							
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwn per indigent		. 200									
household per month)		-	_	_	1 915	1 915	1 915		2 040	2 361	
Net Service charges - Electricity		125 118	144 645	135 158	168 206	149 555	149 555	151 470	155 913	176 711	
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		34 257	38 232	42 397	43 682	44 397	44 397	44 397	48 019	51 269	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 277	2 244	2 204							
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent		2 277	2 211	2 391							
household per month)		_	_	_	2 850	2 650	2 650		2 914	3 180	
Net Service charges - Water		31 980	36 020	40 006	40 832	41 747	41 747	44 397	45 105	48 089	
-		0.000	55 525							10 000	
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation		18 121	19 440	21 692	23 401	21 414	21 414	21 414	22 751	24 991	
service to indigent households)		2 626	2 574	2 900							
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service		3 626	3 574	3 890							
to indigent households)		_	_	_	4 194	4 040	4 040		4 192	4 576	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		14 494	15 866	17 801	19 207	17 374	17 374	21 414	18 559	20 415	
		14 454	10 000	17 001	10 207	11 014	11 014	21414	10 000	20 410	
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		29 512	31 911	39 522	47 699	44 557	44 557	44 557	55 076	65 746	
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		5 378	5 261	6 495							
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week		5 376	5 201	0 495	-	-	-	-	_	-	
to indigent households)		_	_	_	8 095	8 095	8 095		9 114	10 691	
Net Service charges - Waste Management		24 134	26 650	33 027	39 604	36 462	36 462	44 557	45 962	55 055	
Not betwee shanges waste management		24 104	20 000	00 021		00 402			40 002		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
EXPENDITORE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	86 237	94 396	96 723	117 626	111 488	111 488	111 488	127 390	135 959	
Pension and UIF Contributions	_	15 519	17 301	19 047	23 018	21 954	21 954	21 954	25 269	27 286	
Medical Aid Contributions		6 069	6 331	6 603	7 927	7 432	7 432	7 432	9 114	9 844	
Overtime		5 156	6 413	7 160	6 629	6 962	6 962	6 962	6 325	6 829	
Performance Bonus		6 974	7 164	7 841	8 509	7 957	7 957	7 957	9 313	10 057	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 318	5 731	6 034	6 874	6 325	6 325	6 325	6 909	7 462	
Cellphone Allowance		47	56	47	65	68	68	68	94	120	
Housing Allowances		878	704	720	1 059	798	798	798	972	1 050	
Other benefits and allowances		3 990	4 180	4 483	4 607	4 379	4 379	4 379	3 985	4 302	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 221	238	1 255	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 211	2 386	
Long service awards		525	581	605	673	615	615	615	685	740	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 341	1 690	1 652	1 847	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 731	1 869	
Entertainment											
Scarcity		406	405	468	455	449	449	449	381	472	
Acting and post related allowance		670	843	874	1 021	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 090	1 204	
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	134 352	146 035	153 510	182 396	173 228	173 228	173 228	195 469	209 580	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		134 352	146 035	153 510	182 396	173 228	173 228	173 228	195 469	***	
Total Employee related costs	1 1					470.000	470 000	470 000		209 580	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 2020/21 2021/22 Framework Description Ref Budget Year Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +2 2026/27 Outcome Outcome 2024/25 +1 2025/26 Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome Depreciation and amortisation Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment 21 913 27 229 30 417 32 211 27 158 27 158 27 158 29 731 31 271 32 717 Lease amortisation 347 396 452 445 450 450 450 443 434 341 Capital asset impairment Total Depreciation and amortisation 1 22 261 27 625 30 870 32 656 27 608 27 608 27 608 30 174 31 705 33 058 Bulk purchases - electricity 100 415 118 995 118 609 129 216 139 000 139 000 139 000 145 913 168 821 195 326 Electricity bulk purchases 129 216 139 000 139 000 145 913 Total bulk purchases 100 415 118 995 118 609 139 000 168 821 195 326 Transfers and grants 5 433 6 447 8 389 9 701 9 966 9 966 9 966 8 841 9 012 9 415 Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants 434 289 Total transfers and grants 5 867 6 736 8 389 9 701 9 966 9 966 9 966 8 841 9 012 9 415 Contracted Services **Outsourced Services** 7 840 16 130 17 170 15 619 20 792 20 792 20 792 14 755 15 886 16 576 Consultants and Professional Services 6 782 9 757 8 923 22 000 15 389 15 389 15 389 10 669 71 216 19 793 Contractors 9 399 7 008 7 523 8 907 9 731 9 731 9 731 37 784 13 373 13 964 Total contracted services 24 021 32 895 33 617 46 526 45 912 45 912 45 912 63 208 100 475 50 333 Operational Costs Collection costs 1 977 2 087 2 125 2 611 2 540 2 540 2 540 2 340 2 448 2 558 Contributions to 'other' provisions 167 3 127 3 433 Audit fees 3 192 3 600 3 590 3 590 3 590 3 850 4 027 4 208 Other Operational Costs 17 180 25 767 31 960 39 603 42 276 42 276 42 276 40 773 42 638 44 095 **Total Operational Costs** 22 517 30 982 37 518 45 814 48 406 48 406 48 406 46 963 49 113 50 861 Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs 11 680 12 060 12 109 16 155 14 165 14 165 14 165 16 738 18 074 19 523 Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) 4 196 4 690 4 321 6 819 7 184 7 184 7 184 9 831 10 283 10 742 7 389 7 389 **Contracted Services** 4 601 6 825 7 252 7 511 7 389 7 740 8 095 8 456 3 496 **Operational Costs** 1 781 2 185 2 995 3 260 3 126 3 126 3 126 3 349 3 645 Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 9 22 259 25 760 26 678 33 745 31 865 31 865 31 865 37 658 39 948 42 366 **Inventory Consumed**

5 419

5 419

8 000

15 235

23 235

9 850

14 073

23 923

9 850

14 073

23 923

9 850

14 073

23 923

10 200

15 531

25 731

10 669

16 236

26 905

11 149

16 952

28 101

Inventory Consumed - Water

Inventory Consumed - Other

Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.) Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Vote 7 - Vot Vote 8 -Vote 9 -Vote 10 -Vote 11 -Vote 12 -Vote 13 -Vote 14 -Vote 15 -Total Municipal Finance Corporate Technical Technical Community Community Description Manager Services Services Services Services Services (Continued) (Continued) R thousand Revenue **Exchange Revenue** 155 913 155 913 Service charges - Electricity 45 105 Service charges - Water 45 105 Service charges - Waste Water Management 18 559 18 559 Service charges - Waste Management 45 962 45 962 495 190 11 808 6 148 Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services 2 628 10 280 Agency services 5 253 5 253 Interest Interest earned from Receivables 102 3 453 2 977 6 532 Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets 19 873 19 873 Dividends Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets 53 1 464 324 9 1 850 11 Licence and permits 19 350 551 107 1 375 Operational Revenue 11 275 5 76 Non-Exchange Revenue Property rates 118 480 118 480 Surcharges and Taxes 730 53 6 24 158 24 947 Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences or permits 10 68 086 1 700 4 491 1 304 110 357 Transfer and subsidies - Operational 34 776 Interest 3 733 3 733 Fuel Levy 7 058 4 043 11 101 Operational Revenue Gains on disposal of Assets 1 069 1 069 Other Gains 2 926 2 926 Discontinued Operations Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution 68 150 145 388 3 477 222 642 72 112 65 424 6 162 583 355 Expenditure Employee related costs 11 164 28 064 24 272 64 798 13 758 45 546 7 867 195 469 Remuneration of councillors 7 618 7 618 145 913 145 913 Bulk purchases - electricity 25 731 838 186 460 8 454 13 553 1 099 1 141 Inventory consumed 3 392 5 888 3 9 1 9 19 164 32 363 Debt impairment 1 144 Depreciation and amortisation 120 222 1 704 15 746 8 882 2 356 739 5 977 19 074 5 895 486 35 32 206 Interest 5 433 1 469 3 680 32 058 1 210 Contracted services 1 715 17 644 63 208 Transfers and subsidies 8 841 8 841 Irrecoverable debts written off Operational costs 6 779 7 365 7 955 12 145 5 830 4 868 2 023 46 963 Losses on disposal of Assets 2 926 2 931 Other Losses 37 074 45 400 289 662 55 522 105 576 13 419 591 416 Total Expenditure 44 763 (7 257) 99 988 (40 152) (8 062) 31 076 (41 286) (67 021) 16 591 Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) 1 000 13 997 8 696 30 23 723

Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &

contributions

32 076

99 988

(41 286)

(53 023)

25 286

(40 122)

(7 257)

15 662

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Yea	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS <u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>											
Electricity		15 840	15 804	13 965	19 441	12 048	12 048	12 048	14 085	16 363	18 914
Water		13 229	13 105	17 073	14 433	22 239	22 239	22 239	26 714	31 480	36 600
Waste		16 827	14 434	19 817	22 816	27 821	27 821	27 821	37 015	47 524	59 025
Waste Water		10 984	8 382	11 382	12 413	15 026	15 026	15 026	18 587	22 437	26 604
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		29 169 86 049	38 195 89 921	35 588 97 825	38 195 107 298	35 643 112 777	35 643 112 777	35 643 112 777	43 135 139 537	43 191 160 995	43 251 184 394
Less: Impairment for debt		(42 007)	(38 122)	(48 059)	(58 500)	(58 886)	(58 886)	(58 886)			
Impairment for Electricity		(3 624)	(1 508)	(1 604)	(8 566)	(2 254)	(2 254)	(2 254)			
Impairment for Water		(7 224)	(6 246)	(8 591)	(10 163)	(11 683)	(11 683)	(11 683)			
Impairment for Waste		(10 911)	(8 350)	(11 978)	(14 541)	(16 621)	(16 621)	(16 621)	(20 911)	(26 008)	(31 681
Impairment for Waste Water		(6 508)	(4 948)	(7 218)	(8 160)	(9 660)	(9 660)	(9 660)	(11 635)		1
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		(13 740) 44 042	(17 071) 51 799	(18 669) 49 765	(17 071) 48 798	(18 669) 53 891	(18 669) 53 891	(18 669) 53 891	(18 669) 70 844	(18 669) 81 167	(18 669 92 240
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	42 939	36 785	45 536	45 536	45 536	46 840	48 213	49 660
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	(12 168)	(8 814)	(20 364)	(20 364)	(20 364)	(23 756)		
Net Property rates Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		24 507	21.460	30 771	27 971	25 172 46 500	25 172 46 509	25 172 46 500	23 085	20 893	18 585 97 407
Utner receivables from non-exchange transactions Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		24 597 (22 539)	21 460 (19 938)	27 430 (25 337)	58 649 (56 627)	46 509 (44 034)	(44 034)	46 509 (44 034)	63 163 (63 198)	80 128 (82 841)	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2 058	1 522	2 093	2 022	2 476	2 476	2 476	(35)	(2 713)	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		2 058	1 522	32 864	29 994	27 648	27 648	27 648	23 050	18 181	13 018
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	(5)	(10)	(15
System Input Volume		-	-	-	8 000	9 850	9 850	9 850	10 200	10 669	11 149
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	8 000	9 850	9 850	9 850	10 200	10 669	11 149
Natural Sources		-	-	-	(0.000)	(0.050)	(0.050)	(0.050)	- (40,000)	- (40,000)	- (44.440
Authorised Consumption Billed Authorised Consumption	6		-		(8 000) (8 000)	(9 850) (9 850)	(9 850) (9 850)	(9 850) (9 850)		, ,	· `
Billed Metered Consumption		_	_	_	(6 400)	(7 880)	(7 880)				
Free Basic Water		_	_	_	-	-	-	(1 ddd) -	(0.100)	-	-
Subsidised Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(6 400)	(7 880)	(7 880)	(7 880)	(8 160)	(8 535)	(8 919
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 970)	(1 970)	(1 970)	(2 040)	(2 134)	(2 230
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 970)	(1 970)	(1 970)	(2 040)	(2 134)	(2 230
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water Losses		_	_	_	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5
Apparent losses		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	_	-	– (5)	- (5)	– (5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5
Non-revenue Water		_	-	_	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)		
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	(10)	(5)	(5)		(10)		
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Acquisitions		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		1 944	796	888	796	888	888	888	888	888	888
Acquisitions		1 961	-	-	12 876	12 774	12 774	12 774	13 911	14 544	15 186
Issues	7	(2 976)	-	-	(12 876)	(12 774)	(12 774)	(12 774)	(13 911)	(14 544)	(15 186
Adjustments	8	25	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	9	955	- 796	888	- 796	- 888	- 888	- 888	- 888	888	888
Zero Rated		900	190	000	190	000	000	088	000	688	868
Opening Balance		20	-	4	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Acquisitions		-	-	-	2 359	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 620	1 692	1 766
	7	(2 444)	_	_	(2 359)	(1 299)	(1 299)	(1 299)	(1 620)	(1 692)	(1 766
Issues	'	(=)			The second secon						
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
			-	- - 4	- -	- - 4	- - 4	- - 4	- - 4	- - 4	- - 4

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging	aeta	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance Acquisitions		160 (8)	159 _	178 _	159 _	178 _	178 _	178 _	178	178	178
Issues	7	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods	9	- 152	_ 159	_ 178	_ 159	_ 178	- 178	<u> </u>	- 178	178	178
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues Adjustments	7 8	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Write-offs	9	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Materials		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sales		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions Sales		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Adjustments		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Transfers Closing Balance - Land		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(1 317)	955	1 069	945	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 059	1 054	1 049
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		664 618	716 309	787 039	898 526	897 575	897 575	897 575	973 169	1 053 247	1 128 078
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	(209 964) 454 654	(233 008) 483 301	(259 162) 527 877	(295 014) 603 512	(286 266) 611 309	(286 266) 611 309	(286 266) 611 309	(315 941) 657 228	(347 156) 706 091	(379 817) 748 261
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		6 541	(1 338)	11 964	9 657	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		6 541	(1 338)	11 964	9 657	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	29 267									
Other trade payables from exchange transactions Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gra	 ants		33 003	42 715	31 036	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169	39 169
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		- 8 144	33 003 - 4 567	42 715 - 3 417	31 036 - 6 343	39 169 - (807)	39 169 - (807)	39 169 - (807)	39 169 - (807)	39 169 - (807)	39 169 - (807)
		8 144 -	- 4 567 -	- 3 417 -	- 6 343 -	- (807) -	- (807) -	- (807) -	- (807) -	(807) -	(807) –
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	8 144	- 4 567	- 3 417	- 6 343	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing		8 144 - 3 968	- 4 567 - 4 185	- 3 417 - 4 324	6 343 - 630	- (807) - 4 324	- (807) - 4 324	- (807) - 4 324	- (807) - 4 324	- (807) - 4 324	(807) - 4 324
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380	4 567 - 4 185 41 755	3 417 - 4 324 50 457	6 343 - 630 38 009	(807) - 4 324 42 687	(807) - 4 324 42 687	- (807) - 4 324 42 687	(807) - 4 324 42 687	- (807) - 4 324 42 687	(807) - 4 324 42 687
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 -	4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557	- 6 343 - 630 38 009	4 324 42 687 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 -	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920	(807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180	4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716	4 324 42 687 115 920 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180	4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716	4 324 42 687 115 920 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830	93 557 - 93 557	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - - 34 007	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 	- 3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 48 652	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - - 34 007 91 179 6 730	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 - 33 759 115 323 6 370	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 48 652 115 323 7 161	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 48 652 115 323 7 161	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 137 505 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 101 683 115 323 9 788
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - 34 007 91 179	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 	- 3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 - 48 652 115 323	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 - 48 652 115 323	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 146 667 101 683 115 323
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - - 34 007 91 179 6 730	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 - 33 759 115 323 6 370	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 48 652 115 323 7 161	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 48 652 115 323 7 161	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 137 505 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 101 683 115 323 9 788
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - - 34 007 91 179 6 730	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 - 93 759 115 323 6 370 155 452	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920 15 323 7 161 171 136	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 137 505 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 - 146 667 - 101 683 115 323 9 788 226 794
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Electricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - 62 180 - 34 007 91 179 6 730 131 916 363 291 - 363 291	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - 62 180 - 62 180 131 916	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505	146 667 146 667 - 101 683 115 323 9 788 226 794
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - 62 180 - 34 007 91 179 6 730 131 916 363 291 - 363 291 (27 137) - -	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 - 109 716 39 945 101 212 8 671 149 828 437 326 37 187 437 326	48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 34 741	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 - 115 920 - 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 - 451 605 51 441	65 036 115 323 7 970 188 329 486 328 46 62	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 - 137 505 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - 62 180 - 34 007 91 179 6 730 131 916 363 291 - 363 291 (27 137)	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 109 716 	48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 - 451 605 51 441	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 - 137 505 - 2 82 867 115 323 8 844 207 034 501 989 - 501 989 24 715	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Elelctricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments	2 4	8 144 3 968 41 380 62 180 62 180 62 180 34 007 91 179 6 730 131 916 363 291 363 291 (27 137) 7 133	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 109 716 39 945 101 212 8 671 149 828 437 326 - 437 326 37 187	48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 451 605 34 741	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 - 451 605 34 741	48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 51 441	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 - 137 505 - 2 82 867 115 323 8 844 207 034 501 989 - 501 989 24 715	101 683 115 323 9 788 226 794
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Electricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement	2 4	8 144	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830 	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 - 93 557 33 759 115 323 6 370 155 452 451 605 (49 315) 402 290 261 42 318	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 - 115 920 - 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 - 451 605 34 741 486 346	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 115 920	65 036 115 323 7 970 188 329 486 328 - 486 328 - 501 989	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 - 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 - 146 667 - 101 683 115 323 9 788 226 794 - 526 705 - 526 705 36 364 563 069 261
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Electricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves	2 4	8 144 - 3 968 41 380 62 180 - 62 180 - 62 180 - 34 007 91 179 6 730 131 916 363 291 - 363 291 (27 137) - 7 133 343 288	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 - 109 716 39 945 101 212 8 671 149 828 437 326 - 437 326 37 187 474 513	4 324 4 2 687 115 920 115 920 115 920 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 451 605 34 741 486 346	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 - 115 920 - 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 - 451 605 34 741 486 346 261	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 - 115 920 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 - 451 605 51 441	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 - 137 505 137 505	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 - 146 667 146 667
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables Electricty Bulk Purchases Payables and Accruals - General Water Bulk Purchases Municipal Debt Relief Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance	2 4	8 144 3 968 41 380 62 180 62 180 62 180 34 007 91 179 6 730 131 916 363 291 363 291 (27 137) 7 133 343 288 261 30 849	- 4 567 - 4 185 41 755 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830 - 76 830	3 417 - 4 324 50 457 93 557 - 93 557 	- 6 343 - 630 38 009 109 716 - 109 716 	486346	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 - 115 920 - 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 - 451 605 34 741 486 346 261	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 115 920 - 115 920 - 115 920 - 48 652 115 323 7 161 171 136 451 605 - 451 605 51 441 503 046 261 42 318	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 126 231 - 126 231 - 126 231	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 137 505 - 137 505 - 137 505 137 505 526 705 501 989 - 501 989 24 715 526 705	- (807) - 4 324 42 687 146 667 - 146 667 - 146 667 - 101 683 115 323 9 788 226 794 526 705 - 526 705 36 364 563 069 261

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Goal Current Year 2023/24 2021/22 2022/23 Strategic Objective Goal 2020/21 Code Framework Ref Audited Adjusted Audited Audited Full Year **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Original Budget R thousand Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Outcome A comprehensive, responsive and (22686) $(21\ 332)$ $(21\ 332)$ (24454)(27438)(29973)sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and SG1 150 150 sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and SG2 5 597 26 272 60 887 9 000 sustainable social protection A comprehensive, responsive and SG4 6 583 6 259 259 sustainable social protection system All people in South Africa are and SG4 25 143 feel safe An efficient, effective and SG1 6 983 1 254 1 085 800 800 800 730 774 820 development-oriented public service 156 476 SG2 145 194 138 360 155 034 156 476 146 253 165 931 188 254 An efficient, effective and 227 522 development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and SG4 4 564 138 173 development-oriented public service SG5 2 157 An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Protect and enhance our SG2 236 443 103 140 405 405 environmental assets and natural resources 202 956 235 906 379 471 431 628 466 001 3 533 391 801 379 471 502 365 Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government 6 070 2 800 Responsive, accountable, SG1 41 097 1 646 2 800 2 800 2 926 3 064 3 202 effective and efficient local government SG2 2 143 Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government

381 703

527 889

518 879

351 630

518 879

583 355

669 369

673 818

2

325 558

Allocations to other priorities

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	rting Table SA5 Reconcilia Goal	Goal Code		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		irrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
P thousand		Couc	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
R thousand		SG1		Outcome 57	Outcome 68	Outcome 60	107	Budget 130	Forecast 130	2024/25 117	2025/26 123	2026/27 129
		SG2		2 854	3 468	3 331	3 807	4 429	4 429	3 663	3 831	4 003
		SG4		599	1 061	725	876	1 390	1 390	982	1 027	1 072
A comprehensive, responsive and		SG5 SG1		7 562	5 306	0 294	10 476	10 396	10 396	9 288	9 451	9 464
sustainable social protection system				002	000	254	470	030	330	200	401	404
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG2		5 598	380	0	10 595	619	619	26 563	61 044	9 163
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG4		9 821	12 701	13 813	15 633	15 088	15 088	16 656	17 564	18 763
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SG5		1 488	1 721	1 808	3 529	3 537	3 537	3 823	4 088	4 370
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SG2		2 346	2 479	2 841	4 252	3 606	3 606	3 499	3 725	3 967
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SG4		1 713	2 106	2 137	3 017	1 975	1 975	2 912	3 114	3 331
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		SG1		630	719	1 092	994	1 863	1 863	1 265	1 322	1 380
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		SG2		-	-	13	26	12	12	74	77	80
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		SG4		86	42	29	34	3	3	40	42	44
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		SG5		-	-	3	5	3	3	15	16	17
All people in South Africa are and feel safe		SG4		30 610	31 482	38 316	38 615	41 954	41 954	41 217	43 237	45 380
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		SG1		-	-	-	17	7	7	18	19	20
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		SG2		4 108	4 288	5 037	6 003	6 329	6 329	9 548	10 037	10 543
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG1		33 181	22 269	29 177	35 202	41 727	41 727	37 988	40 072	42 180
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG2		195 980	234 353	253 005	287 986	292 711	292 711	311 574	343 242	378 972
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG3		1 920	2 203	2 371	2 569	2 608	2 608	2 000	2 092	2 186
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG4		20 398	21 679	23 204	30 430	27 029	27 029	29 799	31 448	33 147
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SG5		6 610	7 114	7 970	10 523	11 023	11 023	10 675	11 370	12 171
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		SG2		4 552	6 578	6 228	7 007	8 024	8 024	7 398	7 926	8 492
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		SG4		450	567	800	676	676	676	700	758	792
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		SG5		-	350	-	100	100	100	39	41	43
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		SG1		48 684	52 444	57 319	68 190	67 369	67 369	73 545	78 545	83 438
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		SG2		6 470	4 584	4 857	6 183	5 885	5 885	6 377	6 930	7 410
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		SG1		-	-	-	415	-	-	572	618	667

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2023/24 2022/23 Strategic Objective Goal 2020/21 2021/22 Framework Code Ref Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Original Budget R thousand 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast Sustainable human settlements SG4 and improved quality of household life SG5 3 31 50 52 17 17 54 59 Sustainable human settlements 56 and improved quality of household life

378 726

413 000

454 480

537 334

538 521

538 521

591 416

672 830

672 298

Allocations to other priorities

Total Expenditure

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Manual M	Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Marie Mari	R thousand			Ref	Audited			Original Budget				Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Mary	K tilousaliu		SG1		Outcome –		699						822
Mary													
Section Sect			SG2		_	_	(3 879)	3 230	2 344	2 344	7 516	1 835	150
Management Man			SG4		-	-	450	3 521	3 579	3 579	3 585	2 270	3 680
The control property and services and servic	A comprehensive, responsive and												200
1000 1000	sustainable social protection												
Section Sect			SG2		_	_	(640)	620	273	273	_	_	794
States of the control	Africans												
Stocker statements of the statement of the statements of the state	A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SG4		-	-	(2 771)	1 510	836	836	3 370	1 970	1 362
Comparison of the comparison	A long and healthy life for all South		SG5		-	-	-	1 100	347	347	1 100	-	-
Section Sect	An efficient, competitive and		SG1		_	_	6 151	5 930	8 807	8 807	7 100	14 500	12 250
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	responsive economic infrastructure network												
	An efficient, competitive and		SG2		-	-	(1 434)	17 708	28 570	28 570	42 812	44 096	51 774
Section of the content of the conten	responsive economic infrastructure network												
Material enteriors and the continue such to enteriors and the continue such that enteriors are cont	An efficient, competitive and		SG4		-	-	-	2 120	2 152	2 152	1 500	5 600	2 100
Section Sect	responsive economic infrastructure network												
The control of the co	An efficient, effective and		SG1		-	-	(80)	4 239	2 065	2 065	4 067	7 140	20
Section Sect	development-oriented public service												
increase and control active and severe memorial condition and extreme and severe memorial condition and severe memorial conditions and	An efficient, effective and		SG2		-	-	(1 389)	940	862	862	1 018	559	439
Note	development-oriented public service												
Accordance to other printinges C	An efficient, effective and		SG4		-	-	(1 294)	1 745	1 694	1 694	1 535	420	240
tooscore to contract contract and possible controls	development-oriented public service												
Utocastora to other prototrices 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	An efficient, effective and		SG5		-	-	1 248	505	173	173	166	1 056	1 000
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	development-oriented public service												
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C													
Utocations to other priorities Comparison of the contemporal test			В										
Utocations to other priorities Comparison of the contemporal test													
Illocations to other priorities E F F F F F F F F F			С										
Illocations to other priorities E F F F F F F F F F													
F G H I I I J K L M N O P P H Utocations to other priorities			D										
F G H I I I J K L M N O P P H Utocations to other priorities													
F G H I I I J K L M N O P P H Utocations to other priorities			E										
Hocations to other priorities G			_										
Hocations to other priorities G													
Hocations to other priorities H H II J K L M N O P III J J K L M N O P III J J J J J J J J J J J			F										
Hocations to other priorities H H II J K L M N O P III J J K L M N O P III J J J J J J J J J J J													
It of the priorities are also of the priorities at the content of the priorities are also of the prior			G										
It of the priorities are also of the priorities at the content of the priorities are also of the prior													
K L M N O P P Williams to other priorities 3			н										
K L M N O P P Williams to other priorities 3													
K L M N O P P Williams to other priorities 3			1										
K L M N O P P Williams to other priorities 3													
K L M N O P P Williams to other priorities 3			,I										
L M N O P I Milocations to other priorities 2			J										
L M N O P I Milocations to other priorities 2													
M N O P NIlocations to other priorities 3			K										
M N O P NIlocations to other priorities 3													
N O P I D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D			L										
N O P I D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D													
O P Allocations to other priorities 3			М										
O P Allocations to other priorities 3													
O P Allocations to other priorities 3			N										
Allocations to other priorities 3													
Allocations to other priorities 3													
Allocations to other priorities 3			0										
Allocations to other priorities 3													
			Р										
Total Capital Expenditure 1 - - (2 073) 44 468 53 687 53 687 75 594 80 178 74 831	Allocations to other priorities			3									
	Total Capital Expenditure			1	_	_	(2 073)	44 468	53 687	53 687	75 594	80 178	74 831

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Vote 1 - vote name						J				
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
·										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
,										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
,										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
,										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
moore model ove description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
moore model ove description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
moore modeling description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
moore model ove description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
moore model ove description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
	-									
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
,										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
•										

Sub-function 3 - (name)
Insert measure/s description

And so on for the rest of the Votes

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC013 Bergrivier - Entities measureable Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24			Medium Term F enditure Frame	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management					g						
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.1%	4.5%	5.0%	7.6%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.7%	7.0%	6.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	4.7%	5.3%	5.9%	7.8%	7.9%	7.9%	7.6%	7.8%	7.0%	6.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	/Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	142.7%	183.4%	183.4%	183.4%	84.6%	101.5%	148.6%
	and grants and contributions										
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	J										
Liquidity											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	2.9 2.9	3.5 3.5	3.1 3.1	2.4 2.4	3.2 3.2	3.2 3.2	3.2 3.2	3.2 3.2	3.3	
	liabilities										
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.8	3.4	2.7	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.3
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	110.9%	138.2%	168.9%	131.1%	138.0%	138.0%	129.5%	138.9%	136.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts %		110.9%	138.2%	168.9%	131.1%	138.0%	138.0%	129.5%	138.9%	136.9%	135.1%
of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		110.9%	130.2%	100.9%	131.170	130.0%	130.0%	129.5%	130.9%	130.9%	133.176
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4.0%	6.1%	15.4%	9.4%	10.6%	10.6%	10.3%	8.6%	6.8%	6.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management	12 Months Old										
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
	(within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		9.0%	5.7%	5.9%	22.7%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	26.0%	27.4%	27.4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	10168523	11681548	12849800	12849800	12849800	12849800	12849800	13235294	13367646.94	13634999.88
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0.1229	0.1085	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12			
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0.1229	0.1003	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.110	0.100
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	349	375	380	380	380	380	380	391	385	390
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	41.3%	13.0% 42.9%	12.0% 41.7%	12.0% 34.6%	12.0% 33.4%	12.0% 33.4%	12.0% 32.3%	12.5% 33.5%	11.8% 31.3%	12.0% 33.6%
	revenue)										
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43.3%	44.9%	43.6%	35.9%	34.8%	34.8%	37.9%	34.8%	32.5%	34.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.8%	7.6%	7.2%	6.4%	6.1%	6.1%	7.0%	6.5%	6.0%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.6%	13.4%	14.3%	11.2%	10.5%	10.5%	10.2%	10.7%	9.5%	9.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	14.2	16.6	16.3	16.3	14.1	14.4	16.2	16.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	-0.8%	2.5%	16.1%	11.0%	12.9%	12.9%	12.1%	10.2%	7.5%	5.3%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	11.8	19.4	22.4	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.6	3.0	3.0

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	basis of Calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment						67 5 5 11 11	72 5 5 11 11 2	74 5 5 11 11	74 5 5 11 11	74 5 5 11 11 2	74 5 5 11 11 2	74 5 5 11
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12					1 793 286 362 2 613 4 272 4 158 2 670 1 736 858 305	1 793 286 362 2 613 4 272 4 158 2 670 1 736 858 305	1 793 286 362 2 613 4 272 4 158 2 670 1 736 858 305	362 2 613 4 272 4 158 2 670 1 736 858	1 793 286 362 2 613 4 272 4 158 2 670 1 736 858 305	1 793 286 362 2 613 4 272 4 158 2 670 1 736 858 305	286 362 2 613 4 272 4 158 2 670 1 736 858
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area	13 2					1716.48	1992.00	1992.00		1992.00	1992.00	1992.00
Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)						6 19 2	6 19 2	6 18 2		6 18 2	6 18 2	6 18 2
Housing statistics Formal Informal	3					10 737 29	10 737 29	10 737 29	10 737 29	10 737 29	10 737 29	10 737 29
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	4 5		-	-	-	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 766
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6					4.1% 7.0% 2.3% 1.5%	4.9%	5.3% 11.0% 7.0% 5.4% 0.0% 1.5%	4.9% 11.0% 7.0% 4.8% 0.0% 1.5%	4.9% 11.0% 7.0% 4.8% 0.0% 1.5%	4.6% 11.0% 7.0% 4.8% 0.0% 1.5%	4.5% 11.0% 7.0% 4.8% 0.0% 1.5%
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7					93.5% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%	93.5% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%	93.5% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%	93.5% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%	93.5% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%	93.5% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%	93.5% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-		_	-			_	_
		Total number of households	9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
		Sanitation/sewerage:	3 420	3010	0011		3101	3 7 0 7	0 001	10 100	10 000
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 657	7 753	7 908	8 066	8 066	8 066	8 384	8 636	8 895
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
	1	Chemical toilet	-		-	-					
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 757	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 166	10 166	10 484	10 736	10 995
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	_	-	-	ı	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	_	_
		Total number of households	9 757	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 166	10 166	10 484	10 736	10 995
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	-	-	_	_		_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_			_	_			_	_
		Total number of households	10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	9 843	- 10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	- 11 284	11 735	12 204
Municipal in hause			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
	1	Water:	2 125				2				42.2-0
	1	Piped water inside dwelling	9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
	۰	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
	٥		9 423			9 / 0 /	9 / 0 /	9 / 0 /	9 951	10 150	10 353
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	10	No water supply	_	-	_	_	_		_		_
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_		-	_		-	_	_
1	I	Dolow William Service Level Sub-total		-	_		-			_	

Total number of households	9 423	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 951	10 150	10 353
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 657	7 753	7 908	8 066	8 066	8 066	8 384	8 636	8 895
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Chemical toilet	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 757	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 166	10 166	10 484	10 736	10 995
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
No toilet provisions	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	9 757	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 166	10 166	10 484	10 736	10 995
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other energy sources	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	10 529	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 885	10 885	11 212	11 548	11 894
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Using communal refuse dump	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Using own refuse dump	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other rubbish disposal	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
No rubbish disposal	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	9 843	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 573	10 573	11 284	11 735	12 204

Municipal entity services		and demographic statistics and assumptions	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
mumorpal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	1	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		No toilet provisions	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Total number of households	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
		Other rubbish disposal	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Total number of households	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
	Н		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'							Adimatad	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
	_	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:	I		1	1					

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA9 Social, ed	JULIUU	ilic aliu uciliculabilic statistics aliu assullibilolis									
g to the state of		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet	_	_		_	_		_	_	_
			_		_			-	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_		_	_				_	
Names of service providers			_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Haines of service providers	4 I	Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
		Total number of households	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
l , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 1					1					
	Н					l					
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	<u> </u>		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu				Framework	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome		Cu Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS								Framework	
		Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per					Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)					Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome _	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity List type of FBS service	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome _	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome _	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of nouseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome _	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of nouseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of nouseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of nouseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of nouseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000
Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of nouseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget 1 915 000	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast 1 915 000	Budget Year 2024/25 2 040 000	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26 2 361 000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 2 733 000

WC013 bergrivier - Supporting Table SA9 Social, ecol										
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									
List type of FBS service	households)	-	-	-	4 194 000	4 040 000	4 040 000	4 192 000	4 576 000	4 995 000
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse Removal Re	Location of households for each type of FBS									
Netuse Netitoval	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent									
List type of FBS service	households)	-	_	_	8 095 000	8 095 000	8 095 000	9 114 000	10 691 000	11 678 000
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	section Ref			2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure					
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	325 920	574 287	725 597	136 926	153 618	153 618	153 618	150 763	142 863	142 920
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	95 907	125 537	179 478	60 381	91 481	91 481	91 026	145 455	152 043	175 939
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	11.8	19.4	22.4	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.6	3.0	3.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(27 137)	(40 823)	(49 315)	37 187	34 741	34 741	51 441	15 662	24 715	36 364
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.0%	(4.7%)	58.7%	(11.4%)	(6.0%)	(1.3%)	3.0%	5.4%	4.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	68.9%	95.8%	112.5%	36.1%	33.2%	33.2%	32.7%	93.2%	93.4%	93.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		6.1%	13.9%	9.2%	10.7%	10.7%	10.2%	8.4%	8.0%	7.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.8%	111.1%	101.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.8%	64.7%	64.7%	64.7%	45.8%	50.4%	59.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	8.4%	47.7%	(1.5%)	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	5.8%	5.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	32.3%	(12.8%)	14.7%	(12.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(62.3%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	5.1%	5.5%	5.3%	5.9%	5.4%	5.4%	6.0%	5.9%	5.9%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	19.1%	(0.2%)	0.0%	11.6%	15.3%	15.3%	0.0%	14.0%	20.9%	24.7%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2 $\,$
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis	of asset renewal p	projects as % of tot	ai capitai projects	- aetailea capital	pian) - tunctionin	g assets revenue p	protection				
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a	0.0%	14.0%	1.3%	64.7%	(5.4%)	0.0%	4.7%	9.0%	11.4%	10.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	7.7%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a	0.0%	15.6%	(6.6%)	24.5%	(11.1%)	0.0%	1.3%	4.3%	13.3%	13.3%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a	0.0%	12.6%	11.1%	2.1%	2.2%	0.0%	6.3%	8.0%	6.6%	8.4%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a	0.0%	9.5%	12.2%	7.9%	(9.5%)	0.0%	23.3%	6.8%	10.0%	10.1%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a	0.0%	10.4%	23.9%	19.9%	(7.9%)	0.0%	22.2%	26.1%	19.8%	11.7%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	195 726	223 181	225 992	372 283	352 172	352 172	368 872	384 019	427 815	472 862
Service charges		195 726	223 181	225 992	372 283	352 172	352 172	368 872	384 019	427 815	472 862
Property rates		-	-	-	104 434	107 034	107 034	107 034	118 480	127 545	136 492
Service charges - electricity revenue		125 118	144 645	135 158	168 206	149 555	149 555	151 470	155 913	176 711	200 288
Service charges - water revenue		31 980	36 020	40 006	40 832	41 747	41 747	44 397	45 105	48 089	52 119
Service charges - sanitation revenue		14 494	15 866	17 801	19 207	17 374	17 374	21 414	18 559	20 415	22 472
Service charges - refuse removal		24 134	26 650	33 027	39 604	36 462	36 462	44 557	45 962	55 055	61 491
Agency services		4 708	4 676	4 871	4 925	4 933	4 933	4 933	5 253	5 547	5 880
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		30 054	31 756	51 686	52 570	55 934	55 934	55 934	51 871	52 002	39 987
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	234 988	338 576	441 733	384 757	372 496	372 496	372 496	407 093	450 981	496 476
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	341 235	353 545	392 779	1 066 625	1 122 260	1 122 260	1 138 960	437 015	482 978	530 333
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	7 667	24 914	558	(1 649)	-	-	4 916	5 454	5 910
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	104 179	88 763	95 971	142 301	141 999	141 999	141 999	134 080	178 090	140 224
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	49 847	50 201	72 464	102 441	114 529	114 529	114 529	75 594	80 178	74 831
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	9 537	(96)	-	11 899	17 549	17 549		10 570	16 756	18 457
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY		4.570	0.570	4.070	0.070	3.070	3.070	0.070	J.470	3.070	0.470
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									_	_	_
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)									ĺ		
The sage annual concessor rate (another motion)											
DoRA operating								'			
List operating grants											
D. D									_	-	-
DoRA capital											
12.1 20.1 1											
List capital grants											

WC013 Bergrivier Supporting Table SA10 Funding m	easuremen	t									
<u>Trend</u>									-	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	7 667	24 914	558	(1 649)	-	-	4 916	5 454	5 910
Total Operating Revenue		325 410	340 538	368 064	527 674	518 997	518 997	535 697	583 355	669 369	673 818
Total Operating Expenditure		372 339	401 399	440 177	540 357	542 850	542 850	542 850	591 416	672 830	672 298
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(46 930)	(60 861)	(72 113)	(12 683)	(23 853)	(23 853)	(7 153)	(8 062)	(3 460)	1 520
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									150 763		

WC013 Bergrivier Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue 4.6% 8.1% 43.4% (1.6%) 0.0% 3.2% 12.4% 14.7% 0.7% % Increase in Property Rates Revenue 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 10.7% 7.7% 7.0% % Increase in Electricity Revenue 15.6% (6.6%)24.5% (11.1%)0.0% 1.3% 13.3% 13.3% 4.3% (5.4%) % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges 14.0% 1.3% 64.7% 0.0% 4.7% 9.0% 11.4% 10.5% **Expenditure** % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure 0.0% 7.8% 9.7% 22.8% 0.5% 0.0% 0.0% 8.9% 13.8% (0.1%) % Increase in Employee Costs 0.0% 8.7% 5.1% (5.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 12.8% 7.2% 18.8% 8.0% % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases 0.0% 15.7% 0.0% 18.5% (0.3%)8.9% 7.6% 0.0% 5.0% 15.7% 407134.1987 176583.6904 417668.6752 Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) 402913.6745 0 522409.4615 Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) 0 559450.3846 585972.2308 0 R&M % of PPE 5.1% 5.5% 5.3% 5.9% 5.4% 5.4% 6.0% 5.9% 5.9% Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE 11.2% 5.5% 5.3% 11.4% 11.4% 11.4% 12.8% 11.2% 11.4% Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue 0.0% 6.1% 9.2% 10.7% 10.2% 8.4% 8.0% 13.9% 10.7% 7.7% Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) 19 738 19 738 15 550 15 999 18 611 21 660 19 738 28 096 25 802 16 087 23 900 14 504 15 757 33 075 30 910 36 197 36 197 36 197 23 775 26 200 Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) 19 793 18 445 20 777 49 871 58 594 58 594 58 594 23 723 28 176 34 844 nternally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding 51.7% 50.4% 36.0% 41.2% 35.3% 35.3% 35.3% 54.2% 49.6% 40.2% Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding 48.3% 49.6% 64.0% 58.8% 64.7% 64.7% 45.8% 50.4% 59.8% Grant Funding % of Total Funding 39.7% 36.7% 28.7% 48.7% 51.2% 51.2% 51.2% 31.4% 35.1% 46.6% Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) 49 847 50 201 72 464 102 441 114 529 114 529 114 529 75 594 80 178 74 831 Asset Renewal 26 153 (96)0 31 733 35 275 35 275 43 027 36 045 39 735 Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure 52.5% (0.2%)0.0% 31.0% 30.8% 30.8% 0.0% 56.9% 45.0% 53.1% <u>Cash</u> Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other 68.9% 95.8% 112.5% 36.1% 33.2% 33.2% 32.7% 93.2% 93.4% 93.6% 0 0 0 0 0 Cash Coverage Ratio 0 0 0 **Borrowing** Most recent Credit Rating 0 4.5% 7.6% 7.5% 7.5% 7.0% Capital Charges to Operating 4.1% 5.0% 7.5% 7.7% 6.8% Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 58.8% 64.7% 64.7% 64.7% 45.8% 50.4% 59.8% Reserves Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments 95 907 125 537 179 478 60 381 91 481 91 481 91 026 145 455 152 043 175 939 Free Services 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 26.8% 26.8% 28.9% 0.0% Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share 26.3% 26.3% 28.4% ree Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) 5.2% 4.6% 4.9% 1.3% 1.4% 1.4% 0.0% 1.1% 1.1% High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance 673 818 325 410 340 538 368 064 527 674 518 997 518 997 535 697 583 355 669 369 **Total Operating Revenue** Total Operating Expenditure 372 339 401 399 440 177 540 357 542 850 542 850 542 850 591 416 672 830 672 298 Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement (46930)(60.861) $(72\ 113)$ (12683)(23853)(23853)(7.153)(8062)(3460)1 520 Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing 95 907 125 537 179 478 60 381 91 481 91 481 91 026 175 939 145 455 152 043 MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded × 15

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ret	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2022/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		43282	43282	2018/07/01	45108			45108		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	13 629	13 700	14 663	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 300	14 500	14 800
No. of sectional title values	5	282	282	282	282	282	282	295	300	300
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
No. of supplementary valuations		3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		10	10	10	250	250	250	15	18	18
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8	5	5	5	150	150	150	5	5	5
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2	2	2	100	100	100	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation		60 000 000 +/-		70 000 000 +/-	80 000 000 +/-	80 000 000 +/-	80 000 000 +/-	90 000 000 +/-	95 000 000 +/-	100 000 000 +/-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		106		106	150	150	150	150	150	150
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	١	No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		res	res	res	res			res		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
ı otar repates,exemptiris,reductiris,discs (K 000)	1	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12	a Pro	pperty rates by	category (curre	nt year)								
Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		1 165	124	4	11 050	1 463	4	72	119			
No. of sectional title property values		2		-	264							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		20										
No. of supplementary valuations		2										
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		80 000 000										
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued		1										
Years since last valuation (select)		5										
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market										
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & Impr.										
Base of valuation (select)		0 Lanu & Impr.										
		0										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0										
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		0										
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		U										
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.012486	0.012486	0.012486	0.011352	0.002384	0.011352					
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		10 226	3 691	0.012400	69 377	15 022	15					
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		10 220	3 031	_	09 311	13 022	13					
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		8 770										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4 150										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12	b Pro		category (budg	et year)							_	
Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25		риорониос						рторолис	рторолис			(
<u>Valuation:</u>												
No. of properties		1 157	124	4	10 967	1 463	4	72	119			
No. of sectional title property values		1	_	_	286							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		20										
No. of supplementary valuations		2										
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		80 000 000										
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued	"	1										
Years since last valuation (select)		5 '										
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market										
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.										
		0										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0										
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0										
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0										
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
	U											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.010549	0.010549	0.009590	0.009590	0.002302	0.009590					
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		15 578	3 785		78 529	14 449						
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 044										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		2 044										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 588										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		3 300										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												
Total repates, exemptins, reductins, uises (N 000)												

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA13a	Servi	ce Tariffs by category							
		Provide description of tariff				Current Year	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand) Residential properties	1		0.0100	0.0105	0.0114	0.0090	0.0096	0.0103	0.0110
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0100	0.0103	0.0114	0.0090	0.0090	0.0103	0.0110
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0020	0.0021	0.0024	0.0021	0.0023	0.0026	0.0027
Farm properties - not used			0.0440	0.0445	0.0405	0.0000	0.0400	0.0440	0.0404
Industrial properties Business and commercial properties			0.0110 0.0110	0.0115 0.0115	0.0125 0.0125	0.0099 0.0099	0.0106 0.0106	0.0113 0.0113	0.0121 0.0121
Communal land - residential			0.0110	0.0115	0.0125	0.0099	0.0100	0.0113	0.0121
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption				_ '					
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			52	57	62	66	71	76	81
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					78	84	90	96	103
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(describe structure)							
Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) Other	2	(fill in thresholds)							
	_								
Waste water tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)					181	194	207	221	237
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					146	156	167	178	191
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Other	2	(III ou dotal o)							

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ker	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)										
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)										
FBE		(how is this targeted?)								
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)								
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)										
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)										
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2									
Waste management tariffs										
Domestic										
Street cleaning charge										
Basic charge/fixed fee					278	334	400	460	493	
80I bin - once a week										
250l bin - once a week										

Decadation	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption:									
0 - 5 houses on property			0	0	0	0	0	0	(
6 -10 houses on property			0	0	0	0	0	0	(
11-15 houses on property			0	0	0	0	0	0	(
16 -20 houses on property			0	0	0	0	0	0	(
>20 houses on property			0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Water tariffs									
Residential		(fill in thresholds)							
Basic		(fill in thresholds)	52	57	62	66	71	76	81
0 - 6		(fill in thresholds)	7	8	8	9	9	10	11
7 - 13		(fill in thresholds)	15	16	18	19	20	21	23
14 - 20		(fill in thresholds)	18	19	21	22	24	25	27
21 - 35		(fill in thresholds)	23	24	26	28	30	32	34
36 - 50		(fill in thresholds)	28	29	31	34	36	39	41
51 +		(fill in thresholds)	37	39	42	45	48	51	55
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Waste water Fix tariffs		(fill in structure)			181	194	207	221	237
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Description		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Med	lium Term Reven	ue & Expenditure	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent	2000							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - Middle Inc Range'	come 1										
Rates and services charges:											
·		574.50	507.00	040.04	544.00	544.00	544.00	0.00/	547.40	505.75	000 75
Property rates		571.52	597.26	648.01	511.92	511.92	511.92	6.9%	547.43	585.75	626.75
Electricity: Basic levy		232.26	266.14	286.90	329.21	329.21	329.21	10.9%	365.10	390.65	418.00
Electricity: Consumption		1 594.05	1 826.62	1 969.07	2 259.01	2 259.01	2 259.01	10.9%	2 505.78	2 681.18	2 868.87
Water: Basic levy		54.79	57.08	62.12	66.47	66.47	66.47	6.9%	71.04	76.02	81.34
Water: Consumption		509.54	532.47	577.73	618.24	618.24	618.24	6.9%	660.89	707.16	756.66
Sanitation		157.35	164.48	180.88	193.54	193.54	193.54	6.9%	206.90	221.38	236.88
Refuse removal		212.84	222.63	278.02	333.62	333.62	333.62	20.0%	400.35	428.37	458.36
Other		-	_								
	sub-total	3 332.34	3 666.69	4 002.73	4 312.01	4 312.01	4 312.01	10.3%	4 757.49	5 090.51	5 446.85
VAT on Services		413.94	454.67	493.98	570.01	570.01	570.01		631.51	675.71	723.01
Total large household bill:		3 746.28	4 121.36	4 496.71	4 882.02	4 882.02	4 882.02	10.4%	5 389.00	5 766.23	6 169.86
% increase/-decrease		_	10.0%	9.1%	8.6%	_	_	21.2%	10.4%	7.0%	7.0%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	e Range'										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		404.65	422.88	458.81	362.46	362.46	362.46	6.9%	387.60	414.73	443.76
Electricity: Basic levy		232.26	266.14	286.90	329.21	329.21	329.21	10.9%	365.10	390.65	418.00
Electricity: Consumption		717.19	821.81	885.89	1 016.29	1 016.29	1 016.29	10.9%	1 127.40	1 206.32	1 290.76
Water: Consumption		54.79	57.08	62.12	66.47	66.47	66.47	6.9%	71.04	76.02	81.34
Water: Consumption Sanitation		395.06	412.84	447.93	479.35	479.35	479.35	6.9%	512.42	548.29	586.67
Refuse removal		157.35	164.48	180.88	193.54	193.54	193.54	6.9%	206.90	221.38	236.88
Other		212.84	222.63	278.02	333.62	333.62	333.62	20.0%	400.35	428.37	458.36
Other	sub-total	2 174.14	2 267 07	2 600.55	2 700 04	2 790 04	2 700 04	10.49/	3 070.80	2 205 76	2 545 76
VAT on Services	oub total	265.24	2 367.87 286.00	275.18	2 780.94 362.77	2 780.94 362.77	2 780.94 362.77	10.4%	402.48	3 285.76 430.65	3 515.76 460.80
Total small household bill:		2 439.38	2 653.87	2 875.73	3 143.71	3 143.71	3 143.71	10.5%	3 473.29	3 716.42	3 976.56
% increase/-decrease		2 433.30	8.8%	8.4%	9.3%	5 143.71	5 145.71	12.5%	10.5%	7.0%	7.0%
			0.070	0.470	0.070	1.00		12.070	10.070	7.070	7.070
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		237.79	248.50	269.61	212.99	212.99	212.99	6.9%	227.76	243.71	260.77
Electricity: Basic levy		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		392.22	449.43	484.50	600.45	600.45	600.45	(13.8%)	517.86	554.11	592.90
Water: Basic levy		-	-								
Water: Consumption		236.72	247.37	268.40	287.24	287.24	287.24	6.9%	307.06	328.56	351.55
Sanitation		_	_								
Refuse removal		_	_								
Other		_	_								
	sub-total	866.73	945.30	1 022.51	1 100.68	1 100.68	1 100.68	(4.4%)	1 052.68	1 126.37	1 205.22
VAT on Services		94.34	109.25	125.80	133.15	133.15	133.15	(7.1%)	123.74	132.40	141.67
Total small household bill:		961.07	1 054.55	1 148.31	1 233.84	1 233.84	1 233.84	(4.7%)	1 176.42	1 258.77	1 346.89
		901.07					1 233.04				
% increase/-decrease			9.7%	8.9%	7.4%	-	-	(162.5%)	(4.7%)	7.0%	7.0%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27		
R thousand												
Parent municipality												
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Deposits - Bank		132 574	120 778	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	130 000	140 000	150 000		
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Bonds		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipality sub-total	1	132 574	120 778	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	130 000	140 000	150 000		
<u>Entities</u>												
Securities - National Government		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_		
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Deposits - Bank		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-		
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-		
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		
Consolidated total:		132 574	120 778	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	130 000	140 000	150 000		

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity		Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									1			
Parent municipality														
ABSA			call	yes	variable					21 446	826	20 000	20 000	62 272
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed	0.0971			09 January 2024	51 038	2 554	53 591	-	107 183
ABSA			Fixed	yes	fixed	0.095			09 January 2024	40 812	1 999	42 811	-	85 622
ABSA			Fixed	yes	fixed	0.0991			15 April 2024		1 849		30 000	31 849
Standard Bank Nedbank			Fixed Fixed	yes	fixed fixed	0.09825 0.0972			15 April 2024 08 October 2024		2 433 1 044		40 000 80 000	42 433
			Tixed	yes	iixee	0.0012			00 000001 2024		1044	-		<u>-</u>
Municipality sub-total										113 296		116 402	170 000	329 359
<u>Entities</u>														_
														- - - - -
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									113 296		116 402	170 000	329 359

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		60 841	65 834	93 557	105 013	115 920	115 920	126 320	136 133	145 484
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
										_
PPP liabilities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_			_	_	
						-	-			- 445.40
Municipality sub-total	1	60 841	65 834	93 557	105 013	115 920	115 920	126 320	136 133	145 484
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		1 540	_	6 554	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-		- 0 334	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_							_
Local registered stock		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
										_
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	1 540	-	6 554	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	62 381	65 834	100 111	105 013	115 920	115 920	126 320	136 133	145 484
Total Borrownig		02 301	00 004	100 111	100 010	110 320	110 320	120 320	100 100	140 404
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type					1					
Parent municipality										
		_		_		_		_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_ 		Ī	_			<u> </u>		<u>-</u>
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock		- -	- -	-	-	- -	- -	-	-	- - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases		- -	-	- - -	-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities		- - - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		- - - - -	-	- - - -	- - -	-	-	- - -	- - - -	- - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds		- - - - - -	-	-	- - - - -		- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds		- - - - - -	-	-	- - - - -		-	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances		- - - - - - -	-	-	-		-	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives		- - - - - - -	-	-	-		-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	- - - - - - -	-	-	-		-	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	- - - - - - - -	-	-	-		-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	- - - - - - - -	-	-	-		-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	- - - - - - - -	-	-	-		-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	- - - - - - - - - -	-		-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	-	- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	- - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	-	- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1	- - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	- - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	-	- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-			-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-			-			-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-			-			-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-			-			-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Total Unspent Borrowing

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA18 Tra	nsfe	rs and grant r	eceipts	Г							
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	irrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
RECEIPTS:	1, 2				.						
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		62 106	58 310	64 011	72 148	71 647	71 647	75 441	80 207	87 213	
Local Government Equitable Share Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	•	55 355 714	50 990 130	57 506 –	63 544 –	63 544	63 544	68 086 80		79 087 389	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 135	2 075	1 662	2 873	2 712	2 712	1 436		_	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant											
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 700	1 800	2 000	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Systems Improvement Grant											
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant											
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant											
Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 143	2 879	2 882	2 877	2 733	2 733	2 834	2 937	3 129	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		208	686	411	1 304	1 109	1 109	1 304		2 609	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant											
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant											
Urban Settlement Development Grant											
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant											
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant											
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant											
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant											
Integrated Urban Development Grant											
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant											
Provincial Government:		12 349	9 972	11 045	20 142	11 018	11 018	34 916	69 707	18 167	
Infrastructure		-	110	121	990	990	990	140	300	307	
Capacity Building		12 349	9 862	10 924	19 152	10 028	10 028	34 776	69 407	17 860	
District Municipality:		_	-	264	-	333	333	-	_	-	
Infrastructure				004		222	222				
Capacity Building		-	-	264	-	333	333	-	-	-	
Other grant providers: Other Grants Received		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other Grants Received											
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	74 455	68 282	75 320	92 290	82 999	82 999	110 357	149 914	105 380	
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		15 736	19 324	16 611	22 362	20 096	20 096	22 693	28 126	34 844	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 763	870	-	-	-	-	534		2 592	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		9 465	13 884	13 872	13 666	12 704	12 704	13 464	13 952	14 860	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant											
Urban Settlements Development Grant											
Integrated City Development Grant											
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant											
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran Water Services Infrastructure Grant	[1 508	4 571	2 739	8 696	7 391	7 391	8 696	11 304	17 391	
Public Transport Network Grant		1 000	1011	2100	0 000	7 00 1	7 00 1	0 000	11001	17 00	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant											
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant											
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant											
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant											
Integrated Urban Development Grant											
Provincial Government:		3 397	480	3 404	27 269	36 116	36 116	1 030	50	_	
Infrastructure		-	-	269	25 223	33 054	33 054	_	-	-	
Capacity Building		3 397	480	3 134	2 046	3 062	3 062	1 030	50	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	2 223	2 223	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Capacity Building		_	_	_	_	2 223	2 223	_	_	_	
			20.1	0 700							
Other grant providers: Other Grants Received		660 660	234 234	2 783 2 783	240 240	160 160	160 160	-	-	-	
	_							_			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	19 793	20 038	22 798	49 871	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		94 248	88 320	98 117	142 161	141 593	141 593	134 080	178 090	140 224	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
EXPENDITURE:	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		28 632	17 407	17 302	68 808	68 239	68 239	70 396	74 787	80 318	
Local Government Equitable Share		23 447	11 709	13 379	63 544	63 137	63 137	66 445	72 143	77 419	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		0.040	0.075	4.000	0.070	0.740	0.740	4.400			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 212	2 075	1 662	2 873	2 712	2 712	1 436	_	_	
Integrated City Development Grant											
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 406	1 438	1 400	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 700	1 800	2 000	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant											
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant											
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant											
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant											
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1 567	2 186	861	841	840	840	815	844	899	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant											
Public Transport Network Grant Urban Settlement Development Grant											
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant											
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant											
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant											
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant											
Integrated Urban Development Grant											
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant											
Other transfers/grants [insert description]											
Provincial Government:		12 420	9 941	10 890	20 393	11 482	11 482	35 842	71 183	20 060	
Infrastructure		86	99	157	990	990	990	140	300	307	
Capacity Building		12 333	9 841	10 733	19 403	10 492	10 492	35 702	70 883	19 753	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]											
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	1	1	_	_	_	
Infrastructure											
Capacity Building											
Other grant providers:		236	443	112	140	405	405	-	-	-	
Expenditure on Other Grants		236	443	112	140	405	405	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		41 288	27 791	28 304	89 341	80 126	80 126	106 239	145 970	100 378	
		200						100 200			
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		15 736	17 731	16 611	22 362	20 096	20 096	22 693	28 126	34 844 2 592	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant		4 763 9 465	870 12 291	13 872	13 666	- 12 704	- 12 704	534 13 464	2 870 13 952	14 860	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant											
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant											
Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated City Development Grant											
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant											
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant											
Local Government Financial Management Grant Public Transport Network Grant											
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant											
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 508	4 571	2 739	8 696	7 391	7 391	8 696	11 304	17 391	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant											
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant											
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant											
Integrated Urban Development Grant											
Provincial Government:		3 397	480	3 404	27 269	36 116	36 116	1 030	50	_	
Infrastructure		-	-	269	25 223	33 054	33 054	-	-	-	
Capacity Building		3 397	480	3 134	2 046	3 062	3 062	1 030	50	-	
District Municipality:		-	_		-	-	1	-	_		
Infrastructure											
Capacity Building											
Other grant providers: Expenditure on Other Grants		660 660	234 234	3 012 3 012	240 240	2 383 2 383	2 383 2 383	-	-	-	
Experiorate on other ordina		000	234	3012	240	2 303	2 303	_	_	_	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		19 793	18 445	23 027	49 871	58 594	58 594	23 723	28 176	34 844	
	1	61 081	46 236	51 332		138 720	138 720	129 962		-	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		3 685	-	-	8 604	8 103	8 103	7 355	6 863	8 126
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 685	-	_	8 604	8 103	8 103	7 355	6 863	8 126
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:		_								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		567	201	(900)		(900)	(900)			
Current year receipts		7 449	-	-	20 142	11 018	11 018	34 916	69 707	18 167
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8 016	201	(900)	20 343	10 118	10 118	34 016	68 807	17 267
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 556)	(2 556)	(2 556
Current year receipts		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_		-	_	_	(2 556)	(2 556)	(2 556
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(187)	811	1 028	2 107	1 028	1 028	241	241	241
Current year receipts		542	-	-	380	565	565	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		355	811	1 028	2 487	1 593	1 593	241	241	241
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		12 056	1 011	128	31 434	19 815	19 815	39 056	73 355	23 078
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	'-									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 487	2 403	_	2 403	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		23 897		_	22 362	20 096	20 096	22 693	28 126	34 844
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26 384	2 403		24 765	20 096	20 096	22 693	28 126	34 844
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			00		21100				20 .20	0.0
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 422	1 152	1 733	1 152	1 733	1 733	852	852	852
Current year receipts		1 000	- 102	-	(23 177)	(30 873)	(30 873)		50	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 422	1 152	1 733	(22 025)	(29 140)	(29 140)	1 882	902	852
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 122	1 102	1100	(22 020)	(20 110)	(20 1 10)	. 002	002	302
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	1 556	_	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556
Current year receipts				1 000		1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	1 556	_	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_			_	_		_	_	_
		20.000	2 555	2.000	0.740	/7.400	(7.400)	00.404	20 504	27.050
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	+-	28 806	3 555	3 289	2 740	(7 488)	(7 488)	26 131	30 584	37 252
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	_		-	_	_	-	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		40 862	4 567	3 417	34 174	12 327	12 327	65 187	103 939	60 330
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	+	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Ref Description 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Framework Original Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Audited Audited Audited Full Year Adjusted Pre-audit R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: _ -_ -Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' ----Cash Transfers to other Organs of State DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS 3 151 63 60 66 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS 151 Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: 60 63 66 Cash Transfers to Organisations 6 755 6 755 4 332 5 602 6 260 6 641 6 755 6 043 6 348 6 634 NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS **PUBLIC CORPORATIONS** Total Cash Transfers To Organisations 4 332 5 602 6 260 6 641 6 755 6 755 6 755 6 043 6 348 6 634 Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals 595 1 879 3 211 3 211 3 211 2 688 2 549 2 661 HOUSEHOLDS 450 3 060 PRIVATE ENTERPRISES 500 250 250 Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: 845 2 129 3 060 3 211 3 211 3 211 2 738 2 601 2 715 950 TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 6 5 433 6 447 8 389 9 701 9 966 9 966 9 966 8 841 9 012 9 415 Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: -----Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' --------Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State 3 DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: ----------Non-Cash Grants to Organisations **NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS** 4 **PUBLIC CORPORATIONS** Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations -----_ --_

5

6

434

434

434

5 867

289

289

289

6 736

-

8 389

_

9 701

_

9 966

9 966

9 966

-

8 841

9 012

9 415

Groups of Individuals

PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:

TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

HOUSEHOLDS

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions		253	175	119	126	133	133	133	139	145
Medical Aid Contributions		-	13	11	-	-	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance		534	471	477	506	491	491	513	537	561
Cellphone Allowance		528	529	618	562	645	645	652	681	711
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		5 340	5 613	5 566	6 078	6 067	6 067	6 320	6 609	6 907
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	4	6 655	6 801 2.2%	6 791 (0.1%)	7 273 7.1%	7 336 0.9%	7 336	7 618 3.8%	7 966 4.6%	8 324 4.5%
			2.2 /0	(0.176)	7.170	0.5 /6	_	3.0 /0	4.0 /	4.5 /6
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	5.400	4.000	4.050	4 004	0.000	0.000	4 400	4.044	5.007
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 103	4 986	4 250	4 861	3 990	3 990	4 482	4 841	5 227
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		630 106	756 112	705 134	876 155	824 174	824 174	994 222	1 071 240	1 156 258
Overtime		100	112	134	155	174	174	222	240	230
Performance Bonus		401	388	481	_	107	107	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 100	939	759	787	682	682	721	779	841
Cellphone Allowance	3	5	5	17	23	23	23	32	34	36
Housing Allowances	3	202	174	150	158	150	150	158	171	185
Other benefits and allowances	3	32	37	52	59	59	59	53	56	61
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment		405	444	455	400	407	407	405	074	000
Scarcity		125 6	111	155 8	136 27	167	167	195	271 62	293 67
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits		0	28	0	21	32	32	58	02	07
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 710	7 535	6 710	7 081	6 208	6 208	6 915	7 525	8 124
% increase	4		(2.3%)	(10.9%)		(12.3%)	-	11.4%	8.8%	8.0%
			(,	(,		(
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages		81 133	89 410	92 473	112 765	107 498	107 498	122 908	131 118	141 651
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 983	15 024	15 859	19 138	18 123	18 123	20 956	22 631	24 443
Medical Aid Contributions		5 963	6 219	6 468	7 773	7 258	7 258	8 892	9 604	10 375
Overtime		5 156	6 413	7 160	6 629	6 962	6 962	6 325	6 829	7 379
Performance Bonus		6 573	6 776	7 360	8 509	7 850	7 850	9 313	10 057	10 863
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 218	4 792	5 275	6 087	5 643	5 643	6 188	6 683	7 219
Cellphone Allowance	3	42	52	30	42	45	45	62	86	92
Housing Allowances	3	677	530	570	901	648	648	814	879	948
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 864	5 665	6 914	7 552	7 327	7 327	7 251	7 830	8 453
Payments in lieu of leave		1 221	238	1 255	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 211	2 386	2 579
Long service awards	6	525	581	605	673 1 847	615	615	685	740	799 2 019
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	6	1 341	1 690	1 652	1 047	1 539	1 539	1 731	1 869	2019
Scarcity		282	294	313	319	282	282	186	201	217
Acting and post related allowance		664	816	866	994	1 144	1 144	1 032	1 142	1 234
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		126 642	138 500	146 800	175 315	167 020	167 020	188 554	202 055	218 271
% increase	4		9.4%	6.0%	19.4%	(4.7%)	-	12.9%	7.2%	8.0%
Total Parent Municipality		141 007	152 836	160 301	189 669	180 564	180 564	203 087	217 546	234 719
. ,			8.4%	4.9%	18.3%	(4.8%)	_	12.5%	7.1%	7.9%
Board Members of Entities						, ,				
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		1							1	1

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Municipal Entities		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		444.007	450.000	400.004	400.000	400 501	400 501	000.007	047.540	004740
0/ *	+.	141 007	152 836	160 301	189 669	180 564	180 564	203 087	217 546	234 719
% increase	4		8.4%	4.9%	18.3%	(4.8%)		12.5%	7.1%	7.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	134 352	146 035	153 510	182 396	173 228	173 228	195 469	209 580	226 395

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions		Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				Donuses		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors Speaker	3							_
Chief Whip	-							-
Executive Mayor Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								_
Total for all other councillors Total Councillors	8	-	_	_	_			
Total Councillors				_				
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer								-
		1						-
		2 3						-
		4						-
		5 6						-
		7						-
		8 9						-
		10						-
		11 12						-
		13						-
		14 15						
		16						-
		17 18						-
		19						-
		20						-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager		21						_
		22						-
		23 24						-
		25						-
		26 27						-
		28						-
		29 30						_
		31						_
		32 33						-
		34						-
		35 36						-
		37						-
		38 39						-
		40						-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	820	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		1 2						
		3						-
		4 5						
		6						-
		7 8						
		9						-
		10 11						-
		12						-
		13 14						
		15						-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	16 136	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	956	-	-	-	-		-
INLINUMERATION	1	l	I		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2022/23		Cu	rrent Year 2023	/24	Bu	ıdget Year 2024/	/25
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	
Other Managers	7	11	11	-	11	11	_	11	10	-
Professionals		35	33	-	35	35	-	35	32	-
Finance		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Spatial/town planning		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Information Technology		1	1	_	1	1	-	1	1	-
Roads		3	3	_	3	3	-	3	3	-
Electricity		3	3	_	3	3	_	3	1	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		24	22	_	24	24	_	24	23	_
Technicians		36	33	1	43	42	1	47	37	
Finance		6	6	_	6	6	_	6	6	_
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information Technology		2	2	_	3	3	_	3	3	_
Roads		7	6	_	8	8	_	8	8	_
Electricity		5	4	_	5	5	_	11	5	_
Water		6	6	_	7	7	_	6	5	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		4	4	_	4	4	_	5	4	_
Other		6	5	1	10	9	1	8	6	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		103	88	3	107	104	3	115	94	
Service and sales workers		13	13	_	16	16	_	17	12	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators		32	27	_	35	35	_	37	31	_
Elementary Occupations		190	167	_	196	196	_	201	184	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	438	389	5	461	456	5	481	417	
% increase		.50			5.3%	17.2%	_	4.3%	(8.6%)	_
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	425	376	5	446	441	5	468	404	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	47	43	_	50	50	_	53	49	_
Human Resources personnel headcount	8. 10	6	6	_	8	8	_	7	6	_

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2024/25						Medium Te	erm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue		40.007	40.440	40.044	40.004	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.004	40.004	40.000	40.000	455.040	470 744	000 000
Service charges - Electricity		12 967	13 148	13 011	13 031	13 003	12 880	12 893	12 923	12 984	13 001	12 989	13 083	155 913		
Service charges - Water		3 752	3 801	3 779	3 763	3 765	3 716	3 744	3 749	3 778	3 741	3 752	3 768	45 105		
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 568	1 578	1 550	1 578	1 533	1 461	1 585	1 549	1 521	1 504	1 555	1 575	18 559		
Service charges - Waste Management		3 820	3 827	3 825	3 831	3 843	3 794	3 871	3 860	3 843	3 824	3 815	3 809	45 962		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		894	1 011	1 000	864	958	1 004	816	786	794	721	749	682	10 280		
Agency services		279	390	466	802	467	133	686	462	307	180	658	423	5 253	5 547	5 880
Interest Interest earned from Receivables		544	-	- 544	- 544	- 544	- 544	544	544	544	544	- 544	- 544	6 532	6 925	7 340
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 331	544 1 275	1 179	1 781	1 499	1 509	1 847	1 605	1 634	1 684	2 499	2 030	19 873		
			1 2/5					1 647			1 004		2 030	19 8/3	20 569	21 289
Dividends Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Rental from Fixed Assets		150	150	- 145	- 140	- 140	- 101	145	160	150	145	- 151	150	1 850	1 961	2 079
		150	152 2	145	149	148	191	145	160	159	145	154	150 0	30		
Licence and permits Operational Revenue		103	110	160	105	15 96	105	96	157	105	104	122	111	1 375		
'		103	110	162	105	90	105	90	15/	105	104	122	111	1 3/5	1 452	1 541
Non-Exchange Revenue Property rates		9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	118 480	127 545	136 492
			9013					9013				9013				130 492
Surcharges and Taxes Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 117	1 354	3 002	- 896	2 463	2 066	3 068	2 256	1 673	943	- 56	- 4 054	24 947	25 599	26 268
i i			1 334					3 000			343	20	4 054	10		
Licences or permits		9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	9 196	110 357		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		309	312	310	311	311	311	311	311	312	312	312	312	3 733		
Interest Fuel Levy		309	312						311	312	312	312	312	3 733	3 936	4 195
1		925	925	- 025	- 025	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	11 101	11 646	12 207
Operational Revenue		89	89	925 89	925 89	89		89	89	89	89	89	89	1 069		12 207
Gains on disposal of Assets Other Gains		244	244	244	244	244	89 244	244	244	244	244	244	244	2 926		3 202
Discontinued Operations		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	2 920	3 004	3 202
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		49 162	47 831	49 300	47 984	48 973	48 044	49 940	48 692	47 983	47 036	47 537	50 873	583 355	669 369	673 818
Expenditure		40 102		10 000		10010	10011	10010	10 002	1, 555	000	11 001	000.0	100 000	000 000	0.0010
Employee related costs		15 640	15 366	15 573	15 304	24 123	15 296	15 668	15 502	15 548	15 983	15 673	15 793	195 469	209 580	226 395
Remuneration of councillors		636	636	636	636	636	636	608	608	689	632	633	633	7 618	7 966	8 324
Bulk purchases - electricity		746	15 759	18 278	13 470	9 950	10 271	9 420	10 225	10 958	9 893	10 337	26 605	145 913	168 821	
Inventory consumed		769	1 476	1 868	1 970	2 271	2 585	2 245	2 246	2 411	1 903	2 308	3 680	25 731	26 905	
Debt impairment		2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	32 363	34 342	36 214
Depreciation and amortisation		2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 514	2 515	30 174	31 705	33 058
Interest		1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	6 332	1 848	2 152	7 093	32 206	31 842	31 063
Contracted services		3 570	4 657	4 943	5 761	5 042	5 315	5 047	5 195	4 985	5 544	5 673	7 476	63 208	100 475	50 333
Transfers and subsidies		753	2 310	229	650	156	1 067	827	400	277	765	716	691	8 841	9 012	9 415
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Operational costs		2 545	3 527	5 117	3 677	3 963	4 336	4 292	2 802	3 006	4 048	5 157	4 494	46 963	49 113	50 861
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other Losses		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	2 931	3 069	3 207
Total Expenditure		31 963	51 033	53 948	48 770	53 443	46 809	45 412	44 280	49 660	46 071	48 106	71 920	591 416	672 830	672 298
Surplus/(Deficit)		17 200	(3 202)	(4 648)	(787)	(4 471)	1 235	4 528	4 412	(1 677)	964	(569)	(21 047)	(8 062	(3 460)) 1 520
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		705	705	4.500	705	705	7 407	4.000	4.070	0.444	0.474	0.004	0.054	00.700	00.470	24.044
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		725	725	1 562	725	725	7 487	1 029	1 278	2 114	2 171	2 331	2 854	23 723		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
contributions		17 924	(2 477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(18 193)	15 662	24 715	36 364
Income Tax		_			-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		17 924	(2 477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(18 193)	15 662	24 715	36 364
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		_		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
	1 !	47.004	(0.477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(18 193)	15 662	24 715	36 364
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		17 924	(2 477)	(3 0001)	(02)	(3 /40/	0 / 2 2	J JJ1	0 000	1 701						1
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		17 924	(2 477)	(3 000)	- (02)	(3 740)	- 0 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
			(2 477) - -	, ,		, ,		- -				-		-	-	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		5 674	5 674	5 684	5 674	5 674	6 727	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	69 150	73 562	79 309
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		11 729	11 666	11 576	12 192	11 914	11 892	12 970	12 016	12 030	12 085	12 905	12 414	145 388	155 571	165 777
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		288	292	301	291	299	274	277	288	304	295	285	283	3 477	3 643	3 816
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		18 511	18 853	19 422	18 533	18 530	24 024	18 729	19 049	19 977	19 980	20 222	20 809	236 639	268 146	299 819
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		6 749	6 809	6 757	6 769	6 726	6 604	6 756	6 731	6 726	6 673	6 738	6 770	80 808	89 034	102 524
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		6 391	4 744	6 460	4 677	5 911	5 202	6 021	5 708	4 967	4 109	3 747	7 517	65 454	101 078	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		545	518	662	573	644	808	541	505	418	390	297	260	6 162	6 511	6 905
Vote 8 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 9 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 10 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 11 -													_	-	_	_
Vote 12 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 13 -													_	-	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 15 -													_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		49 887	48 556	50 862	48 708	49 697	55 531	50 968	49 970	50 096	49 206	49 868	53 727	607 078	697 545	708 662
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2 796	4 337	3 674	2 750	2 533	3 140	2 777	2 411	2 426	4 362	2 949	2 919	37 074	39 145	40 864
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		3 093	3 406	3 653	3 767	5 220	4 549	4 156	3 092	4 099	3 380	3 327	3 657	45 400	48 287	51 437
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 380	3 336	3 438	3 541	4 508	3 335	3 474	3 389	3 725	3 474	3 955	5 206	44 763	47 651	50 654
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		10 622	26 774	29 854	24 867	23 778	21 992	20 833	21 907	23 211	21 416	23 597	40 811	289 662	320 892	355 800
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		2 975	3 622	3 586	4 085	4 589	4 328	3 809	4 167	6 558	4 290	4 552	8 960	55 522	57 852	60 554
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		8 139	8 526	8 533	8 729	11 365	8 368	8 876	8 306	8 688	8 143	8 692	9 211	105 576	144 637	97 660
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		957	1 031	1 211	1 031	1 451	1 097	1 488	1 006	952	1 007	1 034	1 156	13 419	14 366	15 328
Vote 8 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 12 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 13 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 14 -													_	-	_	-
Vote 15 -													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 963	51 033	53 948	48 770	53 443	46 809	45 412	44 280	49 660	46 071	48 106	71 920	591 416	672 830	672 298
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	+	17 924	(2 477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(18 193)	15 662	24 715	36 364
Income Tax													_	_	_	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													_	_		1 -
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions														_		
	1	17 924	(2 477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(40 402)	15 662	24 715	36 364
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	17 924	(2 47 /)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 /46)	8 122	o oo/	ວ 090	437	3 135	1 /62	(18 193)	15 662	24 / 15	JO J04

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Te	erm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		17 887	17 825	17 745	18 350	18 072	18 103	19 128	18 175	18 189	18 243	19 064	18 572	219 353		250 177
Executive and council		5 674	5 674	5 684	5 674	5 674	5 727	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	68 150		79 159
Finance and administration		12 213	12 151	12 061	12 676	12 398	12 376	13 455	12 501	12 515	12 569	13 389	12 898	151 203	160 559	171 018
Internal audit													_	-	_	-
Community and public safety		6 657	4 872	6 656	4 447	6 088	5 878	5 876	5 750	5 078	4 320	3 386	7 354	66 363		51 537
Community and social services		782	787	780	767	755	791	784	783	775	770	818	823	9 415		10 007
Sport and recreation		555	528	672	582	653	818	551	514	428	400	307	269	6 276		7 033
Public safety		3 118	1 356	3 004	897	2 479	2 068	2 340	2 252	1 675	949	61	4 061	24 259	24 870	25 496
Housing		2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	26 413	60 888	9 001
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		876	1 136	1 894	1 343	1 038	6 815	1 514	1 541	2 338	2 220	2 883	3 200	26 798	25 567	27 177
Planning and development		450	600	1 282	388	421	6 537	682	933	1 883	1 895	2 080	2 632	19 782	19 672	20 930
Road transport		426	536	612	955	617	279	832	608	455	325	803	568	7 016	5 895	6 247
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		24 468	24 724	24 567	24 568	24 499	24 735	24 450	24 504	24 491	24 424	24 534	24 601	294 564	335 965	379 771
Energy sources		13 349	13 537	13 441	13 408	13 374	13 797	13 268	13 359	13 367	13 384	13 390	13 472	161 145	184 864	208 363
Water management		4 865	4 915	4 892	4 877	4 879	4 829	4 857	4 868	4 891	4 855	4 866	4 881	58 477	64 648	75 872
Waste water management		1 884	1 893	1 864	1 892	1 847	1 775	1 899	1 862	1 834	1 818	1 873	1 889	22 331	24 386	26 652
Waste management		4 370	4 378	4 369	4 392	4 400	4 334	4 425	4 414	4 399	4 367	4 406	4 359	52 611	62 067	68 884
Other					. 552		. 55 .	20		. 555			-	-	-	_
Total Revenue - Functional		49 887	48 556	50 862	48 708	49 697	55 531	50 968	49 970	50 096	49 206	49 868	53 727	607 078	697 545	708 662
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9 524	11 137	11 055	10 110	12 182	11 209	11 138	9 099	10 464	11 406	9 992	11 512	128 827	136 806	144 939
Executive and council		2 284	3 796	3 088	2 129	1 707	2 588	2 128	1 760	1 766	3 719	2 077	2 003	29 044		31 961
Finance and administration		7 121	7 198	7 793	7 816	10 228	8 457	8 840	7 132	8 495	7 517	7 731	9 312	97 641	104 114	110 495
Internal audit		119	143	174	164	247	164	171	207	203	171	183	197	2 142	-	2 483
Community and public safety		8 816	9 237	9 260	9 314	12 319	9 077	9 796	8 946	9 289	8 798	9 298	10 007	114 157		107 422
Community and social services		1 248	1 333	1 300	1 267	2 029	1 298	1 290	1 252	1 473	1 235	1 352	1 500			18 918
Sport and recreation		1 781	1 944	2 089	1 943	3 069	1 985	2 407	1 922	1 932	1 935	2 054	2 060	25 123		28 654
Public safety		3 403	3 579	3 482	3 710	4 733	3 376	3 698	3 390	3 499	3 243	3 500	4 055	43 666		48 105
Housing		2 384	2 382	2 390	2 394	2 488	2 417	2 401	2 383	2 384	2 386	2 392	2 391	28 792		11 745
Health		2 304	2 302	2 000	2 004	2 400	2 417	2 401	2 000	2 304	2 300	2 002	2 00 1	20 7 32	00 440	-
Economic and environmental services		4 648	5 056	5 029	5 084	7 388	4 982	5 040	4 867	5 207	5 057	5 417	5 897	63 673	65 812	69 347
Planning and development		1 463	1 610	1 509	1 578	2 320	1 448	1 585	1 528	1 735	1 564	2 125	2 383	20 848		21 547
Road transport		3 186	3 446	3 520	3 506	5 069	3 534	3 455	3 338	3 472	3 493	3 292	3 514	42 825		47 800
•		3 100	3 440	3 320	3 300	3 009	3 334	3 433	3 330	3412	3 493	3 292				47 000
Environmental protection Trading services		8 975	25 604	28 604	24 262	21 554	21 542	19 437	21 368	24 701	20 810	23 399	- 44 505	284 759	316 399	350 589
1		2 731	18 088	21 019	15 856	12 841	12 910	11 852	12 748	14 289	12 196	13 006	30 807	178 342		231 824
Energy sources Water management		1 659	2 251	2 2 2 5 1	2 658	2 892	2 657	2 403				2 774	6 620			
ů .									2 656	4 922	2 530					
Waste management		1 269	1 324	1 287	1 379	1 649	1 624	1 358	1 463	1 589	1 712	1 730	2 293	18 677		
Waste management Other		3 316	3 941	4 047	4 368	4 172	4 352	3 824	4 500	3 901	4 372	5 888	4 785 -	51 467 -	55 701	58 879 -
Total Expenditure - Functional		31 963	51 033	53 948	48 770	53 443	46 809	45 412	44 280	49 660	46 071	48 106	71 920	591 416	672 830	672 298
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		17 924	(2 477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(18 193)	15 662	24 715	36 364
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	17 924	(2 477)	(3 086)	(62)	(3 746)	8 722	5 557	5 690	437	3 135	1 762	(18 193)	15 662	24 715	36 364

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25							m Revenue and Framework	•
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	290	485	250	-	250	158	-	-	-	1 433	46	_
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	300	375	-	-	25	-	-	-	_	700	_	_
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	10	-	10	-	490	500	-	-	-	-	_	1 010	30	10
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		150	1 350	2 520	4 924	5 551	3 673	1 100	2 355	407	1 028	-	-	23 057	28 344	18 185
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		1 046	3 520	3 050	5 250	4 678	2 350	1 040	350	525	595	150	_	22 554	40 268	47 928
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	100	130	640	150	400	100	530	-	-	_	2 050	1 660	1 832
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		-	-	65	-	895	150	-	725	1 300	500	300	_	3 935	2 360	2 376
Vote 8 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -													_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 196	4 880	5 735	10 904	12 624	7 063	3 040	3 805	2 920	2 123	450	-	54 739	72 708	70 331
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200	_
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		300	400	300	2 300	2 700	5 688	2 250	2 000	_	_	_	_	15 938	3 320	3 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		_	450	700	600	900	900	457	150	100	250	_	_	4 507	3 150	1 500
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		_	_	_	50	_	_	200	_	100	_	60	_	410	800	_
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	300	850	1 000	2 950	3 600	6 588	2 907	2 150	200	250	60	-	20 855	7 470	4 500
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 496	5 730	6 735	13 854	16 224	13 651	5 948	5 955	3 120	2 373	510	_	75 594	80 178	74 831

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	10	-	350	1 928	490	500	25	-	8	-	-	3 310	5 174	2 010
Executive and council		-	-	-	40	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	46	_
Finance and administration		-	10	-	310	1 923	490	500	25	-	8	-	-	3 265	5 128	2 010
Internal audit													-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		-	-	165	180	1 535	300	600	825	1 930	500	360	-	6 395	4 820	4 208
Community and social services		-	-	5	30	150	-	-	100	500	-	-	-	785	1 270	1 330
Sport and recreation		-	-	80	-	995	300	350	725	1 430	500	360	-	4 740	3 040	2 688
Public safety		-	-	80	150	390	-	250	-	-	-	-	_	870	500	180
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	10	10
Health													-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		450	700	970	1 980	2 616	2 510	1 250	1 105	565	1 013	-	-	13 158	12 306	10 122
Planning and development		450	550	350	1 050	883	500	150	305	165	-	-	_	4 403	4 120	_
Road transport		-	150	620	930	1 733	2 010	1 100	800	400	1 013	-	-	8 755	8 186	10 122
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		1 046	5 020	5 600	11 344	10 146	10 351	3 598	4 000	625	853	150	-	52 731	57 878	58 491
Energy sources		-	1 050	1 700	5 144	5 550	6 501	2 100	3 500	-	-	-	_	25 545	14 940	6 892
Water management		350	650	1 250	2 200	3 408	2 950	1 448	150	225	188	-	_	12 818	24 342	21 430
Waste water management		696	3 320	2 500	3 650	630	300	50	350	400	658	150	_	12 703	17 076	25 997
Waste management		-	-	150	350	558	600	_	_	-	8	_	_	1 665	1 520	4 171
Other													-	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	1 496	5 730	6 735	13 854	16 224	13 651	5 948	5 955	3 120	2 373	510	-	75 594	80 178	74 831
Funded by:																
National Government		946	4 370	4 030	5 969	3 960	2 428	990	-	-	-	-	_	22 693	28 126	34 844
Provincial Government		-	-	-	280	250	250	_	250	-	_	_	_	1 030	50	_
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ																
Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		946	4 370	4 030	6 249	4 210	2 678	990	250	-	-	-	-	23 723	28 176	34 844
Borrowing		150	600	1 450	3 500	5 590	6 628	1 807	2 450	600	1 000	-	_	23 775	26 200	23 900
Internally generated funds		400	760	1 255	4 105	6 424	4 345	3 150	3 255	2 520	1 373	510	_	28 096	25 802	16 087
Total Capital Funding		1 496	5 730	6 735	13 854	16 224	13 651	5 948	5 955	3 120	2 373	510	_	75 594	80 178	74 831

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	119 292	128 417	137 424
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 139	13 318	13 182	13 202	13 174	13 053	13 066	13 095	13 155	13 172	13 161	13 254	157 971	178 724	202 228
Service charges - water revenue	3 659	3 707	3 685	3 670	3 672	3 626	3 652	3 657	3 684	3 650	3 660	3 675	43 996	46 877	50 746
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 583	1 592	1 567	1 592	1 551	1 486	1 599	1 566	1 540	1 525	1 571	1 589	18 759	20 524	22 472
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 593	3 600	3 597	3 605	3 614	3 570	3 637	3 627	3 615	3 595	3 592	3 581	43 226	51 365	57 187
Rental of facilities and equipment	150	152	145	149	148	191	145	160	159	145	154	150	1 850	1 961	2 079
Interest earned - external investments	1 328	1 272	1 176	1 778	1 497	1 507	1 844	1 603	1 631	1 681	2 496	2 027	19 838	20 533	21 252
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	392	393	392	392	392	392	392	393	393	393	393	393	4 710		5 292
Dividends received	002		002	002	002	302	002	000		000	000	_	17.0	1 000	0 202
Fines, penalties and forfeits	588	258	566	173	465	390	441	431	317	180	14	762	4 584	4 701	4 821
Licences and permits	1	200	1	1/3	15	1	1	1	1	100	1	702	40	43	46
Agency services	279	390	466	802	467	133	686	462	307	180	658	423	5 253	5 547	5 880
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	110 277	149 484	104 991
·		1 098	1 140	945	1 031	1 088	1 622	923	876		846		12 121	12 822	13 593
Other revenue	975					44 566	46 219	45 048		805		772 45 763	541 917		
Cash Receipts by Source	44 817	44 911	45 047	45 439	45 157	44 300	46 219	45 048	44 810	44 460	45 679	45 / 63	541 917	625 991	628 011
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	-0.4		4 =00				4 000		0.400	0.4==					05.000
Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	731	731	1 568	731	731	7 493	1 036	1 284	2 120	2 177	2 338	2 861	23 803	28 606	35 233
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 069	1 069	_	_
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 775	23 775	26 200	23 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
VAT Control (receipts)												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	45 548	45 643	46 615	46 171	45 888	52 060	47 255	46 332	46 930	46 638	48 016	73 468	590 564	680 797	687 144
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15 640	15 366	15 573	15 304	24 123	15 296	15 668	15 502	15 548	15 983	15 673	15 794	195 469	209 580	226 395
Remuneration of councillors	636	636	636	636	636	636	608	608	689	632	633	633	7 618	7 966	8 324
Interest	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	4 899	415	720	5 661	15 013	13 137	11 303
Bulk purchases - electricity	746	15 759	18 278	13 470	9 950	10 271	9 420	10 225	10 958	9 893	10 337	26 605	145 913	168 821	195 326
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	769	797	1 200	1 094	1 526	1 512	1 426	1 287	11 715	1 010	1 398	1 997	25 731	26 905	28 101
Contracted services	3 570	4 657	4 943	5 761	5 042	5 315	5 047	5 195	4 985	5 544	5 673	7 476			50 333
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	3310	7 031	7 343	3701	3 042	3 3 13	3 047	0 100	7 303	0 044	3013		00 200	100413	30 333
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities Transfers and subsidies - other	743	2 299	219	639	145	1 057	817	389	267	755	705	681	8 716	17 597	26 875
Other expenditure	2 545	3 527	5 117	3 677	3 963	4 336	4 292	2 802	3 006	4 048	5 157	4 494	46 963	49 113	50 861
·	25 064	43 455	46 382	40 995	45 799	38 838	37 694	36 422	52 065	38 280	40 297	63 340	508 630	593 594	597 519
Cash Payments by Type	25 004	43 433	40 302	40 993	45 /99	30 038	3/ 094	30 422	32 003	30 200	40 29/	D3 340	300 030	393 394	397 319
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 496	5 730	13 854	6 735	16 224	13 651	5 948	5 955	3 120	2 373	510	_	75 594	80 178	74 831
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 464	13 464	14 926	14 737
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	26 560	49 185	60 236	47 730	62 023	52 488	43 642	42 377	55 185	40 653	40 807	76 804	597 689	688 697	687 087
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	18 989	(3 543)	(13 620)	(1 559)	(16 135)	(428)	3 613	3 955	(8 255)	5 985	7 210	(3 336)	(7 125)	(7 900)	57
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	157 888	176 877	173 334	159 714	158 155	142 020	141 591	145 205	149 160	140 905	146 890	154 100	157 888		142 863
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	176 877	173 334	159 714	158 155	142 020	141 591	145 205	149 160	140 905	146 890	154 100	150 763	150 763	142 863	142 920

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service charges		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Investment revenue		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other own revenue rransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (inkind - all)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
lotal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	1	-	-	_	-	-	-
Employee costs		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Remuneration of Board Members		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation and amortisation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other expenditure		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers recognised - capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0
Borrowing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internally generated funds		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Financial position										
Total current assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total non current assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total current liabilities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total non current liabilities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community wealth/Equity		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) investing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) financing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

External mechanism
Name of organisation

| External mechanism | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | R thousand | R

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24		m Term Revenue Framework		Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 3 etc		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	
		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
						_	_	_		_		_		
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_		_		_		_	_	_	
		_	_	-	_	-		-		-	-	_	_	
		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													
Contract 2		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2 etc		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 2		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	+	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		rrent Year 2023/2	<u></u>	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sul	o-class	<u> </u>	0 0.0000				. 0.0000	202.7/20		
<u>Infrastructure</u>		7 408	(0)	-	48 886	57 581	57 581	13 985	29 430	28 280
Roads Infrastructure		295	(0)	-	6 506	33 254	33 254	300	100	100
Roads		175	(0)	-	6 506	33 254	33 254	300	100	100
Road Structures Road Furniture		120	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		134	(0)	_	1 604	3 838	3 838	870	470	1 000
Drainage Collection		101	(0)		1 00 1	0 000	0 000	010	110	1 000
Storm water Conveyance		134	(0)	_	1 604	3 838	3 838	870	470	1 000
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 136	1 193	1 193	100	1 900	-
Power Plants HV Substations										
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	-	7 136	1 193	1 193	100	1 900	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		226	-	-	16 379	10 144	10 144	350	9 926	3 978
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes					0.700	0.700	0.700		4 000	
Reservoirs Pump Stations		- 226	-	-	8 798 460	8 798 877	8 798 877	- 250	1 000 1 100	500
Water Treatment Works		220	-	-	400	011	011	250	1 100	500
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		_	_	_	7 121	468	468	100	7 826	3 478
Distribution Points PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 277	(0)	-	16 861	8 752	8 752	11 316	16 034	20 051
Pump Station		465	-	-	180	90	90	270	270	290
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		- 5 812	(0)	_	6 376 10 306	70 8 592	70 8 592	900 10 146	1 000 14 764	1 000 18 761
Outfall Sewers		3012	(0)	_	10 300	0 392	0 392	10 140	14 704	10 701
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		477	-	-	400	400	400	1 050	1 000	3 150
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		206	-	-	400	400	400	400	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	1 000	3 150
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations LV Networks										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Suprice: Special										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Community Assets		4 723	(0)	-	4 380	6 964	6 964	2 470	2 850	2 03
Community Facilities		3 195	(0)	_	3 970	6 585	6 585	2 250	1 550	1 20
Halls		391	_	-	290	250	250	300	750	1 00
Centres		_	_	_	1 290	4 223	4 223	1 200	_	_
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	400	_
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		1 697	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		824	(0)	_	2 050	1 772	1 772	300	400	2
Police		024	(0)		2 000	1772	1772	000	400	
Parks										
Public Open Space		_			340	340	340	450		
Nature Reserves		_	-	-	340	340	340	430	_	
		202								
Public Ablution Facilities		283	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 528	-	-	410	380	380	220	1 300	83
Indoor Facilities		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 510	-	-	410	380	380	220	1 300	83
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
-										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		2 508	96	_	4 275	2 205	2 205	2 500	6 500	
Operational Buildings		2 508	96	_	4 275	2 205	2 205	2 500	6 500	
Municipal Offices		2 508	96	_	3 945	1 875	1 875	2 500	6 500	
Pay/Enquiry Points		2 300	55		0.040	1 370	1 370	2 000	000	
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards		_	_	_	330	330	330	_	_	
Stores		_	_	_	330	330	330	_	_	
Laboratories Training Control										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		576			1 030	196	196	_	100	
Servitudes		3/0	-	_	1 030	190	190	_	100	
		570			4 000	100	100		400	
Licences and Rights		576	-	_	1 030	196	196	_	100	•
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		576	-	-	1 030	196	196	-	100	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		359	(0)	-	1 510	1 132	1 132	650	330	10
Computer Equipment		359	(0)	-	1 510	1 132	1 132	650	330	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 085	(0)	-	885	758	758	336	485	124
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 085	(0)	-	885	758	758	336	485	124
Machinery and Equipment		1 258	(0)	_	5 316	5 758	5 758	10 966	2 437	1 152
Machinery and Equipment		1 258	(0)	-	5 316	5 758	5 758	10 966	2 437	1 152
Transport Assets		5 775	(0)	0	4 426	4 659	4 659	1 660	2 000	3 500
Transport Assets		5 775	(0)	0	4 426	4 659	4 659	1 660	2 000	3 500
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	23 694	96	0	70 707	79 254	79 254	32 568	44 132	35 096

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	4		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets	by Asset Cla									
Infrastructure		7 591	(0)	-	4 850 490	6 940	6 940	6 670 1 100	15 696 2 300	18 002 1 600
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	-	-	490	-	-	1 100	2 300	1 600
		-	-	-	490	-	-	1 100	2 300	1 600
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5 170	(0)	-	780	2 117	2 117	4 520	4 320	3 000
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		144	-	-	700	1 700	1 700	4 000	4 200	3 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	_	40	-	-	_	50	_
MV Networks		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		5 025	(0)	_	40	417	417	520	70	_
Capital Spares		0 020	(0)		,,,	117	- 111	023	. 0	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 421	(0)	_	3 580	4 823	4 823	1 050	9 076	13 402
Dams and Weirs		£ 421	(0)	_	3 300	7 020	7 023	1 000	3010	13 402
Boreholes		_	_		40	40	40	50	50	60
Reservoirs		_	_	-	40	40	40	50	50	00
Pump Stations		00							4 000	
Water Treatment Works		39	-	_	-	-	_	-	1 000	-
Bulk Mains		100	_	-				_	_	
Distribution		2 283	(0)	-	3 540	4 783	4 783	1 000	8 026	13 342
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										_
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Data Centres					_		_			
Core Layers										
-										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Community Accepts		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Community Assets Community Facilities		915 318	-	<u>-</u>	3 084 484	5 439 549	5 439 549	2 640 90	910 460	360
Halls		010	_		404	010	010	30	400	7
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres Libraries		275				00	00			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2/5 _	_	_	_	88	88	_	_	_
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		43	-	-	484	461	461	90	460	70
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares		507			0.000	4.000	4.000	0.550	450	000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		597 99	-	-	2 600	4 890	4 890	2 550	450	290
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		498	-	-	100 2 500	100 4 790	100 4 790	50 2 500	100 350	290
Capital Spares		490	-	-	2 500	4 790	4 790	2 500	350	_
Саркаі Зрагез										
Heritage assets		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Suid Homogo										
Investment properties		-	-	-	3 050	3 797	3 797	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	3 050	3 797	3 797	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	3 050	3 797	3 797	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	490	361	361	650	20	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	490	361	361	650	20	_
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores		-	-	-	490	361	361	650	20	-
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified	1									

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		498	71	-	300	310	310	340	_	-
Computer Equipment		498	71	-	300	310	310	340	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		533	(167)	_	125	362	362	270	130	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		533	(167)	-	125	362	362	270	130	95
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_	_	340	340	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	340	340	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets										
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	9 537	(96)	-	11 899	17 549	17 549	10 570	16 756	18 457
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		19.1%	258570.3%	0.0%	11.6%	15.3%	15.3%	14.0%	20.9%	24.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		42.8%	-0.3%	0.0%	36.4%	63.6%	63.6%	35.0%	52.8%	55.8%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34						irront Vac- 2022	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2020/21 Audited	2021/22 Audited	2022/23 Audited	Original	urrent Year 2023/ Adjusted	24 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework	Budget Year +2
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	<u>s/Sub</u>									
Infrastructure		4 112 774	4 288 852	5 037	6 020 1 689	6 336 1 930	6 336 1 930	9 566 1 870	10 056 1 960	10 563 2 049
Roads Infrastructure Roads		774	852	830	1 689	1 930	1 930	1 870	1 960	2 049
Road Structures		774	052	030	1 003	1 330	1 330	1070	1 900	2 043
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		269	193	310	371	388	388	705	743	785
Drainage Collection		200		0.0	5					. 55
Storm water Conveyance		269	193	310	371	388	388	705	743	785
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		1 995	1 948	2 489	2 578	2 846	2 846	3 669	3 879	4 099
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		1 995	1 948	2 489	2 578	2 846	2 846	3 669	3 879	4 099
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		522	624	847	800	800	800	1 750	1 831	1 914
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		522	624	847	800	800	800	1 750	1 831	1 914
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		552	672	561	565	365	365	1 554	1 624	1 696
Pump Station										
Reticulation		552	672	561	565	365	365	1 554	1 624	1 696
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	17	7	7	18	19	20
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	17	7	7	18	19	20
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34 Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets		9 455	10 816	10 391	15 109	13 067	13 067	15 743	16 877	18 096
Community Facilities		7 017	7 826	7 384	10 852	10 037	10 037	11 475	12 312	13 211
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		454	815	669	950	944	944	892	954	1 022
Police										
Parks		6 563	7 011	6 714	9 902	9 093	9 093	10 584	11 358	12 189
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abottoire										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 438	2 990	3 008	4 257	3 030	3 030	4 268	4 565	4 885
Indoor Facilities		2 100	2 000		. 20.			. 200	. 555	. 555
Outdoor Facilities		2 438	2 990	3 008	4 257	3 030	3 030	4 268	4 565	4 885
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	1	-	ı	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		3 977	5 649	5 981	7 403	6 123	6 123	7 250	7 684	8 140
Operational Buildings		3 974	5 612	5 893	7 292	5 983	5 983	7 196	7 628	8 081
Municipal Offices		3 974	5 612	5 893	7 292	5 983	5 983	7 196	7 628	8 081
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		3	38	87	111	140	140	54	56	59
Housing Staff Housing		3	30	01	111	140	140	34	30	39
Social Housing		3	38	87	111	140	140	54	56	59
Capital Spares			- 00	01	111	140	140	04	00	03
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
- 4										

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		1 176	318	1 100	380	368	368	295	308	321
Computer Equipment		1 176	318	1 100	380	368	368	295	308	321
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	85	24	33	12	12	33	33	33
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	85	24	33	12	12	33	33	33
Machinery and Equipment		857	1 355	1 073	1 175	2 184	2 184	1 347	1 409	1 472
Machinery and Equipment		857	1 355	1 073	1 175	2 184	2 184	1 347	1 409	1 472
Transport Assets		2 660	3 247	3 073	3 625	3 775	3 775	3 424	3 581	3 741
Transport Assets		2 660	3 247	3 073	3 625	3 775	3 775	3 424	3 581	3 741
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	22 259	25 760	26 678	33 745	31 865	31 865	37 658	39 948	42 366
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		5.1%	5.5%	5.3%	5.9%	5.4%	5.4%	6.0%	5.9%	5.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.0%	6.4%	6.1%	6.2%	5.9%	5.9%	6.9%	6.8%	6.3%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA Description	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	<u> </u>	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Dauget	Torcoast	2024/23	2023/20	2020/21
<u>Infrastructure</u>		14 549	20 673	23 600	24 556	18 941	18 941	20 682	21 798	23 053
Roads Infrastructure		2 413	2 859	3 792	3 749	4 748	4 748	5 656	5 996	6 295
Roads		2 413	2 859	3 792	3 749	4 748	4 748	5 656	5 996	6 295
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		449	- 422	- 699	- 427	739	- 739	- 774	825	- 875
Drainage Collection		449	422	699	427	739	739	774	825	875
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		1 844	1 991	2 087	2 371	2 260	2 260	2 676	3 083	3 292
Power Plants		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 844	1 991	2 087	2 371	2 260	2 260	2 676	3 083	3 292
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 276	2 541	2 602	3 161	3 521	3 521	3 936	3 974	4 133
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	- 0.544	- 0.000	- 0.404	- 0.504	- 0.504	-	- 0.074	-
Pump Stations		2 276	2 541	2 602	3 161	3 521	3 521	3 936	3 974	4 133
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Bulk Mains Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Distribution Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 153	3 040	3 124	3 484	3 563	3 563	4 062	4 309	4 806
Pump Station		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation		3 153	3 040	3 124	3 484	3 563	3 563	4 062	4 309	4 806
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 414	9 820	11 296	11 364	4 110	4 110	3 578	3 611	3 652
Landfill Sites		4 139	9 294	10 744	10 744	3 525	3 525	2 960	2 960	2 960
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		275	526	552	620	585	585	618	651	692
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Intrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rail Structures Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1									
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		rrent Year 2023/			m Term Revenue Framework	-
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Community Assets		2 329	1 456	1 625	1 868	2 002	2 002	2 227	2 345	2 44
Community Facilities		627	881	915	1 112	1 175	1 175	1 318	1 343	1 360
Halls		229	99	162	254	218	218	266	280	300
Centres		48	315	241	330	302	302	367	371	37
Crèches		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		129	94	87			92	86	82	8
					89	92				
Cemeteries/Crematoria		217	111	101	179	212	212	235	238	24
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4	262	323	260	351	351	364	372	37
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Stalls		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
										_
Capital Spares		4 700	-	744	750	- 007	- 007	-	4.000	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 702	575	711	756	827	827	909	1 002	1 07
Indoor Facilities		5	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	
Outdoor Facilities		1 697	575	711	756	827	827	907	998	1 07
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		24	17	52	18	54	54	56	56	5
Revenue Generating		24	17	52	18	54	54	56	56	5
Improved Property		_	_	- -	-	_	- -	-	_	3
										5
Unimproved Property		24	17	52	18	54	54	56	56	0
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		734	531	576	589	767	767	816	871	93
Operational Buildings		734	531	576	589	767	767	816	871	93
Municipal Offices		734	531	576	589	767	767	816	871	93
Pay/Enquiry Points		734	551	5/0	509	101	-	010	0/1	93
						_		_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
-										
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Social Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		347	396	452	445	450	450	443	434	34
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		347	396	452	445	450	450	443	434	34
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Computer Software and Applications		347	396	452	445	450	450	443	434	34
Load Settlement Software Applications					- 443	450	430	443	404	J.
Luau Settletti SuttWate Applications		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		499	630	722	731	795	795	848	815	764
Computer Equipment		499	630	722	731	795	795	848	815	764
Furniture and Office Equipment		883	974	887	980	944	944	902	850	823
Furniture and Office Equipment		883	974	887	980	944	944	902	850	823
Machinery and Equipment		818	873	820	1 048	985	985	1 383	1 668	1 706
Machinery and Equipment		818	873	820	1 048	985	985	1 383	1 668	1 706
Transport Assets		2 078	2 075	2 137	2 421	2 670	2 670	2 817	2 868	2 940
Transport Assets		2 078	2 075	2 137	2 421	2 670	2 670	2 817	2 868	2 940
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	22 261	27 625	30 870	32 656	27 608	27 608	30 174	31 705	33 058

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34e Capital e	expenditure on	the upgradin	g of existing	assets by ass	et class		T		
Description Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand 1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Cla		Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Dauget	Torecast	2024/23	2023/20	2020/21
<u>Infrastructure</u>	15 637	(0)	0	16 444	15 845	15 845	30 757	19 070	19 842
Roads Infrastructure	12 337	(0)	0	3 980	4 497	4 497	7 200	5 650	8 350
Roads	12 337	(0)	0	3 980	4 497	4 497	7 200	5 650	8 350
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure	3 383	_	_	1 310	1 760	1 760	11 659	7 020	3 892
Power Plants	3 363	_	-	1 310	1 700	1700	11 009	7 020	3 092
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	850	_
MV Switching Stations	_	-	-	20	10	10	75	_	_
MV Networks	900	_	_	400	601	601	650	_	_
LV Networks	2 483	-	-	890	1 149	1 149	10 934	6 170	3 892
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	(83)	-	-	9 074	5 854	5 854	11 398	5 300	4 000
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	2 000	800
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	7 574	4 296	4 296	10 998	1 450	800
Bulk Mains	(00)			4 500	4.550	4.550		4.050	0.400
Distribution Distribution Points	(83)	_	-	1 500	1 558	1 558	-	1 850	2 400
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	_	_	_	1 600	3 255	3 255	500	600	3 000
Pump Station				1 000	0 200	0 200	000	000	0 000
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works	_	_	_	1 600	3 255	3 255	500	600	3 000
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	480	480	480	-	500	600
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	480	480	480	-	500	600
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Sand Pumps									
Piers Pourtments									
Revetments Promenades									
Promenades Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Data Centres	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	irrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Community Assets Community Facilities		979 490	(0)	0 -	2 520	1 481	1 481	1 700	220	1 03
Halls		490	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		144	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abattoirs										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		490	(0)	0	2 520	1 481	1 481	1 700	220	1 03
Indoor Facilities		40	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		450	(0)	0	2 520	1 481	1 481	1 700	220	1 03
Capital Spares		.00	(0)	· ·	2 323					
Capital Sparce										
leritage assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
nvestment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating			_			_				<u>-</u>
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating				_	_			_	_	
Improved Property		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	_	780	400	400	_	_	40
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	780	400	400	_	_	40
Municipal Offices		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points					_			_		
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		_	_	_	780	400	400	_	_	40
Yards		_	_	_	700	400	400	_	_	40
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
•										
ntangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
	1									
Load Settlement Software Applications										

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	16 616	(0)	0	19 834	17 726	17 726	32 457	19 290	21 278
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		33.3% 74.6%	16.2% 0.0%	66.7% 0.0%	19.4% 60.7%	15.5% 64.2%	15.5% 64.2%	42.9% 107.6%	24.1% 60.8%	28.4% 64.4%

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fored	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 433	46	-	1 403	53	42	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		700	_	-	770		231	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 010	230	10	1 111	265	16	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		38 995	31 664	21 185	40 898	32 080	29 606	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		27 061	43 418	49 428	30 949	47 760	51 899	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		2 460	2 460	1 832	2 321	2 829	2 198	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		3 935	2 360	2 376	4 329	2 714	3 089	-
Vote 8 -		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable					-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		75 594	80 178	74 831	81 781	85 700	87 082	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - Finance		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - Technical Services		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		_	_	-	-	1	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	
List other revenues sources if applicable		_	_		_		_	_
List other revenues sources in applicable List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total future revenue				_	_			
			- 00.470					-
Net Financial Implications		75 594	80 178	74 831	81 781	85 700	87 082	_

R thousand	Table SA36 Detailed capital budge	et												Term Revenue & Ex	penditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast		Framework udget Year +1 Budg 2025/26 2	get Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Fund	rtion														
Crematoriums	Default Project	PC002003002001011_552	New	sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality 0	0	811	300	-	200	_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Upgrade entrance and parking	PC002003002001011_627	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	50	_	_	200	200
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Building of Toilet - RH	PC002003002001011_1033	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil 0	0	_	258	300	_	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Toilets (PV Dam)	PC002003002002002_730	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 1 - Porterville, Ward 2 - Porterville, Ward 7 - Velddrif 0			250	300	-	500
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and				A long and nealthy life for all South Africans				Sport and Necreation Facilities				_	-	500	500
Crematoriums	Tools	PC002003009_548	New	An efficient, effective and development-	Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	19	10	5	30	35
Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrade Redelinghuys Community Hall	PC002003002001001_1042	New	oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil 0	0	-	250	300	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Upgrade Community Parks PB	PC002002001002001014_1038	8 Existing	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Ward 4 - Piketberg 0	0	-	159	30	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Upgrade Community Parks AUR	PC002002001002001014_1039	9 Existing	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Ward 6 - Velddrif 0	0	-	-	60	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Fencing Playpark PB	PC002002001002001014_104	1 Existing	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Ward 4 - Piketberg 0	0	_	_	_	400	_
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	New playpark	PC002003002001014_1086	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 7 - Velddrif 0	0	_	150	150	_	_
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Upgrading of Entrances and Gardens-	PC002003002001014_1145		An efficient, effective and development-	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 7 - Velddrif 0	0		100	100		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		PC002003002001014_1147		An efficient, effective and development-	Growth			Community Facilities	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil 0					_	
				oriented public service			Community Assets	Community Facilities			_	_	200	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		PC002003009_859	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	219	150	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Tools & Equipment	PC002003009_1036	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	45	15	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Landscaping Equipment	PC002003009_1143	New	An efficient, effective and development-	Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	_	100	220	242
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Jeugsentrum PB: Fencing of centre	PC002003002001002_977	New		Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 4 - Piketberg 0	0	-	190	200	-	-
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Informal Trading Area	PC002003002001002_1048	New	oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 6 - Velddrif 0	0	-	1 100	1 000	-	-
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Furniture , Equipment (Youth Centre)	PC002003005_974	New	·	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Ward 4 - Piketberg 0	0	-	146	158	-	-
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Jeugsentrum PB: Furniture and equipment	PC002003005_976	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Ward 4 - Piketberg 0	0	-	-	30	-	-
Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	PC001001001001005_931	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 3 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	1 700	4 000	4 200	3 000
Electricity	High tension circuit breakers	PC001001001001006_540	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	-	-	50	-
Electricity	Bulk meter replacement	PC001001001001008_541	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality 0	o	(559	_	70	70	-
Electricity	Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha	PC001001001001008_1139	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 2 - Porterville 0	0	-	-	450	-	-
Electricity	Minisub in Basson Street Porterville Increase Demand	PC001001002001005_909	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 1 - Porterville,Whole of the Municipality 0	o	-	-	-	850	-
Electricity	Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell	PC001001002001006_619	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	10	75	-	-
Electricity	Network Renewals	PC001001002001007_544	Existing		Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	601	650	-	-
Electricity	Mid block lines	PC001001002001008_661	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality 0	o	-	-	400	400	-
Electricity	Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cable	PC001001002001008_664	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality 0	0	409	800	-	1 100	1 000
Electricity	Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	PC001001002001008_878	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	-	10 534	2 870	2 592
Electricity	Smart Metering	PC001001002001008_1003	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	-	-	300	300
Electricity	Installation of new street lights	PC001002001008_905	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	90	100	-	-
Electricity	Upgrade SCM Stores	PC002002001003001006_978	Existing	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Other Assets	Ward 1 - Porterville,Ward 3 - Piketberg 0	0	-	361	650	20	-
Electricity	Furniture Equipment - Electricity	PC002003009_539	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	48	40	25	100	-

R thousand															m Term Revenue Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	1 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	Blackout Projects	PC002003009_772	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality		0	924	1 341	-	1 600	-
Electricity	PB Permanent Genset at WWTW	PC002003009_986	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 4 - Piketberg		0	-	304	1 435	-	-
Electricity	VD Permanent Genset at Albatros Sewerage Pump Station	PC002003009_987	New		Crowth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 6 - Velddrif	1	0		101	4.450		
Electricity	VD Permanent Genset at WWTW	PC002003009_987	New		Growth Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 6 - Velddrif)	0	_	191 200	1 159 946		
Electricity	PV Permanent Genset at WWTW	PC002003009_989	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 2 - Porterville	,)	0	_	339	1 700		
•	Aur Water Security through Solar Assist												000	1100		
Electricity	at Water PS	PC002003009_990	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 6 - Velddrif)	0	-	70	343	_	-
	RH Water Security through Solar Assist															
Electricity	at Water PS & WTW	PC002003009_991	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil		0	-	70	370		-
Electricity	AUR Solar Assist	PC002003009_1158	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 6 - Velddrif		0	-	-	158	-	-
Electricity	RH Solar Assist	PC002003009_1159	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil)	0	_		126		
Electricity	VD Genset WWTW	PC002003009_1160	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 7 - Velddrif	,)	0	_	_	592		
Electricity	PV Genset WWTW	PC002003009_1161	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 2 - Porterville		0	-	_	1 208		-
Electricity	PB Genset WWTW	PC002003009_1162	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Ward 4 - Piketberg		0	-	-	703	-	-
Finance	Default Project	PC001001002001008_542	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 3 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality		0	(1 209)	50	-	1 500	-
									Ward 2 - Porterville, Ward 5 - Aurora							
Finance	Upgrade Piketberg WTW	PC001001002004005_860	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Whole of the Municipality)	0		100	600	700	300
manoc	Sparade i including will w	. 5557001002004005_000	LAISUNG	COONTINUE THE CONTROLLED THE LWOLK	morabler and access		opgrading	τταιοι σαρριγ ππαδιιασίαισ					100	600	700	300
				An efficient, effective and development-					Ward 4 - Piketberg, Ward 6 -							
Finance	Cement benches - open spaces	PC002002001002001014_554	Existing	oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality		0	-	35	_	60	70
									Administrative or Head Office (Including							
				An efficient, effective and development-					Satellite Offices),Whole of the							
Finance	Replacement of computers	PC002002001004_481	Existing	oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Computer Equipment	Municipality		0	(105)	300	340	-	-
									Administrative or Head Office (Including							A
Finance	Furniture and Equipment - Finance	PC002002001005_478	Existing	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality)	0	(299)	139	E0.		
i mance	Turniture and Equipment - I mance	F C002002001003_470	LAISTING	onemed public service	Governance		Nenewai	uniture and Onice Equipment	Municipality	,	O .	(299)	139	50	_	-
				An efficient, effective and development-					Ward 6 - Velddrif,Ward 7 -							
Finance	Default Project	PC002003002001001_735	New	oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality)	0	(86)	_	_	750	1 000
				An efficient, effective and development-												
Fire Fighting and Protection	Lifeguard Equipment	PC002003005_1146	New	oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality		0	-	-	50	-	-
E. E. I.		B0000000000000000000000000000000000000														
Fire Fighting and Protection Fleet Management	Replacementof Fire Fighting Pump Transport Assets (VATABLE)	PC002003009_673 PC002003010_1018	New New		Growth Growth		Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality		0	-	-	390		-
rieet management	Transport Assets (VATABLE)	PC002003010_1016	New		Growin		Transport Assets		whole of the Municipality		U	_	2 974	1 540	1 500	1 500
	IT System Upgrade (Findings of SITA report : Disaster Recovery,								Administrative or Head Office (Including							
	Enhance/Upgrade IMIS, Upgrading of			An efficient, effective and development-					Satellite Offices),Ward 4 -							
Information Technology	Anti-Virus) previously MSIG	PC002003004_588	New	oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment		Piketberg, Whole of the Municipality		0	(263)	394	450	210	10
									Administrative or Head Office (Including							
Information Technology	IT Equipment	PC002003004_650	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment		Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	1	0		400	000		
illiornation reclinology	Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for	PC002003004_630	New	An efficient, effective and development-	Growin		Computer Equipment		Municipality		U	_	169	200	_	-
Libraries and Archives	libraries	PC002002001005_675	Existing	oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality)	0	29	67	30	50	
				,					Administrative or Head Office (Including				•			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary an				An efficient, effective and development-					Satellite Offices),Whole of the							
Chief Executive	Furniture and equipment - MM Office	PC002003005_591	New	oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Municipality		0	20	12	25	26	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street	D 6 WD 1 4	B0000000000000000000000000000000000000		An efficient, effective and development-												
Parking Control	Default Project	PC002003002001006_1021	New	oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 2 - Porterville, Ward 3 - Piketberg		0	-	-	-	400	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Airconditioners	PC002003003001001_953	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Whole of the Municipality)	0	(1 398)	75	100		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street				,				,				(1.000)	73	100	_	
Parking Control	Safety and Security Enhancement	PC002003009_1123	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality		0	-	733	250	_	_
Police Forces, Traffic and Street									Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the							
Parking Control	Default Project	PC002003010_573	New		Growth		Transport Assets		Municipality)	0	371	_	-	500	2 000
Project Management Unit	Herstel Rooi Baai Jetty	PC002002002002002002_1156	6 Evictina	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Ungrading	Community Accets	Ward 7 - Velddrif		0					
r roject management onit	•	1150	Existing		molusion and access		Upgrading	Community Assets	vvalu / - veluulii		U	_	_	600	_	-
Project Management Unit	Furniture and Equipment - Project Management	PC002003005_901	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality)	0	7		a		
•	Ontwikkel parkering agter munisipale			An efficient, effective and development-			7.7		Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the							
Property Services	kantore, VD	PC002003003001001_915	New	oriented public service	Growth		Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Municipality 0)	0	-	_	_	2 500	-
									Administrative or Head Office (Including							
	Furniture Equipment - Council	Page 1		An efficient, effective and development-	0 "		E 4 10 2 2 2		Satellite Offices),Whole of the							
Property Services	Property	PC002003005_578	New	oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Municipality		U	1 330	23	10	306	_
Property Services	Furniture and equipment	PC002003005_729	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality)	0	22	100		00	
Toperty Services	i uniture and equipment	1 0002003003_729	14CM	опентви ривни зеглисе	Growar		r armare and Onice Equipment		Triffice of the Mullicipality		U	22	120	-	60	-
Recreational Facilities	Furniture Equipment - Holiday Resorts	PC002002001002002001_567	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality)	0	-	100	50	100	290
									Ward 4 - Piketberg, Whole of the							
Recreational Facilities	Swimming Pool Renewals	PC002002001002002002_630	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Community Assets	Municipality		0	(3 266)	356	2 500	350	-
									W							
Recreational Facilities	Default Project	PC002002002002002002_603	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Ungrading	Community Assets	Ward 7 - Velddrif, Whole of the)	0	(640)	070			704
Necreational racilities	Default Project	PC002002002002002002002_603	Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	inclusion and access		Upgrading	Community Assets	Municipality		U	(640)	273	-	_	

R thousand	Table SA36 Detailed capital budge													2024/25 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2026/27
Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of resorts Tools and Equipment	PC002002002002002002_852 PC002003009_564	2 Existing New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access Growth		Upgrading Machinery and Equipment	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality	0	0 0	36 11	- 14	- 25	220 60	242 -
Roads	Reseal Voortrekker Road	PC001001001006001_765	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	1 500	1 000
Roads	Herbou strate - Laaiplek 2	PC001001001006001_998	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	500	400	-
Roads	Herbou Strate Wyk 3	PC001001001006001_999	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3 - Piketberg	0	0	-	-	600	400	600
Roads	Rebuild Kerklaan	PC001001002006001_851	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	500	1 500	1 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads (BM) - Lys van Hoofde	PC001001002006001_895	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	o	700	-	300	200	400
Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PB)	PC001001002006001_942	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	219	121	200	200	200
Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PV)	PC001001002006001_943	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 1 - Porterville,Ward 2 - Porterville,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	297	180	300	150	150
Roads	Herbou van grond paaie - industriele area VD	PC001001002006001_985	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	340	1 000	1 000	1 000
Roads	Upgrade of roads and stormwater AU	PC001001002006001_1000	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	800	1 000	-
Roads	Upgrade Theron Street	PC001001002006001_1155	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 1 - Porterville	0	o	-	-	500	-	-
Roads	Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps)	PC001002006001_532	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	200	300	100	100
Sewerage	Sewerage network - Velddrif	PC001002005002_955	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
Sewerage	Upgrade Albatros Pumpstation	PC001002005002_1157	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	o	-	-	400	-	-
Sewerage	WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Work Standby generators for pump stations		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 2 - Porterville,Ward 4 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	7 391	8 696	-	-
Sewerage Sewerage	pump	PC002003009_937	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Called Wester Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0		-	187	-	-	400
Solid Waste Removal Solid Waste Removal	Fencing at Landfill Sites Fencing at PB Transfer Station	PC001001002002001_1008 PC001002002002_1011	New	economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Growth		Upgrading Solid Waste Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality Ward 4 - Piketberg	0		-	480	-	500	600
Solid Waste Removal	Default Project	PC001002002002_1011	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations Waste Drop-off Points	Ward 4 - Piketberg Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Whole of the Municipality	0		-	400	400	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	Skips at Drop Off	PC001002002004_935	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Ward 2 - Porterville, Whole of the Municipality	0	0	129	-	150	-	3 000
Solid Waste Removal	Drop Off - Redelinghuys	PC001002002004_1009	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil	0	0	_	-	500	1 000	130
Solid Waste Removal	Tools	PC002003009_488	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(4 949)	20	5	10	10
Solid Waste Removal	Wood Chipper	PC002003009_948	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	600	_	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade B-Field PV	PC002002002002002002_111	10 Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Community Assets	Ward 2 - Porterville	0	0	-	90	800	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of Pigeon Clubhouse	PC002002002002002002_111	11 Existing	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Community Assets	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	257	300	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Pumps	PC002003002002002_800	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 7 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	61	_	150	220	240
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Equipment	PC002003002002002_906	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7	11	70	80	90
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Security Measures	PC002003007002004_722	New	An efficient, effective and development-	Growth		Intangible Assets	Licences and Rights	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	22	-	100	
Storm Water Management	PV Stormwater Ward 2 (Multi Year)	PC001002007002_993	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 2 - Porterville	0	0	_	1 304	435	_	_

R thousand														2024/25 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Storm Water Management	PB Stormwater Ward 4 (Multi Year)	PC001002007002_994	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	2 174	435	-	-
Supply Chain Management	Water Renewals	PC001001001004007_515	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 2 - Porterville,Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(2 941)	4 603	150	7 126	12 382
Supply Chain Management	Water conservation demand management intervention (Zone Meters)	PC001001001004007_516	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	180	200	250	250
Supply Chain Management	Construction of roads: RDP Houses	PC001001002006001_535	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	275	-	300	300	300
Supply Chain Management	Reseal/Construction of streets	PC001001002006001_538	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 366	2 490	2 000	1 500	2 000
Supply Chain Management	Upgrade Side walks (VD)	PC001001002006001_944	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	o	o	297	200	300	300	300
Supply Chain Management	Mid block lines Noordhoek, VD	PC001002001008_908	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	342	328	-	1 900	-
Supply Chain Management	Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations	PC001002004004_758	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	Ward 2 - Porterville,Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	377	250	1 100	500
Supply Chain Management	Basket screens for pumpstations	PC001002005001_505	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(150)	-	120	120	130
Supply Chain Management	Fencing Sewer Pump Stations	PC001002005001_599	New	economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality Ward 6 - Velddrif, Whole of the	0	0	150	90	150	150	160
Supply Chain Management	VD Pumpline and Pumpstation	PC001002005003_726	New	economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Municipality Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the	0	0	952	834	1 150	860	1 370
Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management	Cement ditches in Aurora Implement Stormwater Masterplan (PB)	PC001002007002_530	New	economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth Growth		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance Storm water Conveyance	Municipality Whole of the Municipality	0	0	350	320	-	70	1 000
Supply Chain Management	Diverse office furniture and equipment		Existing	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	133	320 9	20	20	-
Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment Community Hall		Existing	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-	Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	63	50	150	40	95
Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Fire Furniture Equipment - Human Resources	PC002002001005_640 PC002002001005_648	Existing Existing	oriented public service An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Governance Governance		Renewal	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	37	10	10	-	-
Supply Chain Management	Upgrade Refuse building - PB	PC002002001003_646		An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Governance		Renewal Upgrading	Other Assets	WC013 Bergrivier,Ward 4 - Piketberg,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	10	20	400
Supply Chain Management		PC002003002002002_801	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office (Including	0	0	391	369	-	500	-
Supply Chain Management	New municipal offices	PC002003003001001_911	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-	Growth		Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	516	674	2 400	4 000	-
Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Roads Furniture Equipment - Sport Facilities and Swimming	PC002003005_528 PC002003005_558	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(2 217)	5 25	15	50	7 75
Supply Chain Management	Furniture Equipment - Building Control Furniture and equipment - Director	PC002003005_577	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the	0	0	4	-	6	-	-
Supply Chain Management	Corporate Services	PC002003005_590	New	oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Municipality Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the	0	0	29	8	10	10	10
Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management	Furniture and equipment	PC002003005_592 PC002003009_498	New New	oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		Municipality Whole of the Municipality	0	0	654 14	105	18	27	32
Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management	Tools Furniture Equipment - Water	PC002003009_498 PC002003009_513	New		Growth Growth		Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality	0	0	14 5	10 10	10 5	25 10	25 15
Supply Chain Management	Tools	PC002003009_533	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	70	40	30	60	65
Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management	Tools Fire Fighting Equipment	PC002003009_562 PC002003009_574	New New		Growth Growth		Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality	0	0	48	14	25	180	145
Supply Chain Management	Tools	PC002003009_579	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	6	- 5	70 5	100 12	180 -
Supply Chain Management	Security of electrical assets	PC002003009_934	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	699	500	500	-	-
Supply Chain Management Town Planning, Building Regulations	Transport Trailers Multi Purpose	PC002003010_763	New	An efficient, effective and development-	Growth		Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality	U	U	-	_	120	-	-
	Equipment - Tablet, Plotter	PC002003004_983	New	oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	120	_	120	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	ng Table SA36 Detailed capital budg	et										1		2024/25 Mediu		e & Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Waste Water Treatment	Default Project	PC001001002005003_954	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Sanitation Infrastructure	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2 655	-	-	3 000
Waste Water Treatment	Disinfection at WWTW	PC001001002005003_1015	5 Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Sanitation Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	600	-	600	-
Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade VD WWTW (critical) Own fund	s PC001001002005003_1129	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Sanitation Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	500	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	Security at WWTW	PC001002005003_601	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Ward 6 - Velddrif,Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	(1 502)	77	-	12 504	17 391
Waste Water Treatment	Fencing WWTW	PC001002005003_752	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	492	290	300	400	-
Waste Water Treatment	Decentralized WWTW Aurora	PC001002005003_1016	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 6 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	-	1 000	-
Water Distribution	Replace mid-block lines	PC001001001004007_929	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	500	500	550
Water Distribution	Prepaid/ Smart Metering	PC001001002004007_917	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 817	1 558	-	1 850	2 400
Water Distribution	VD pipe replacements in Noordhoek (Multi Year)	PC001002004007_992	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 7 - Velddrif	0	0	-	-	-	7 826	3 478
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Centralise Telemetry Tools	PC001002004007_1136 PC002003009_514	New New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality Whole of the Municipality	0	0 0	- 9	- 13	100 15	- 30	- 35
Water Treatment	Purchase new borehole pumps	PC001001001004002_524	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	40	50	50	60
Water Treatment	Sand Filters WTW	PC001001001004005_1013	B Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 1 - Porterville	0	0	-	-	-	1 000	-
Water Treatment	Telemetery: Water	PC001001001004007_526	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Renewal	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	201	-	150	150	160
Water Treatment	Replace reservoir roof (EK & RH)	PC001001002004003_930	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Ward 7 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	400	2 000	800
Water Treatment	WTW Building (AU)	PC001001002004005_949	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 6 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	250	250	-
Water Treatment	Disinfection at WTW	PC001001002004005_1014	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	732	-	500	500
Water Treatment	PB Rehabilitation and Upgrading of WTW	PC001001002004005_1112	2 Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	3 464	6 640	-	-
Water Treatment	PB Upgrade WTW	PC001001002004005_1163	B Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	-	3 507	-	-
Water Treatment	PB Reservoir	PC001002004003_865	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis Eendekuil,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	4 210	-	1 000	-
Parent Capital expenditure												(2 073)	53 687	75 594	80 178	74 831

thousand														2024/25 Mediu	um Term Revenue 6 Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	_	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												(2 073)	53 687	75 594	80 178	74 83

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Previous target R thousand Current Year 2023/24 Framework year to Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 MTSF Service Own Strategic Full Year IUDF GPS Longitude **GPS Lattitude** complete Project name Project number Туре Asset Class Asset Sub-Class Ward Location Function Forecast Outcome Objectives Parent municipality:
List all capital projects grouped by Function

List all capital projects grouped by Entity

Entity Name

R thousand	able SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium		Expenditure
K tilousaliu												-	Current Year		Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Fun	nction															
	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_75	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	or Head Office	0	0	-	1	6	6	F
									Administrative or Head Office							
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Traffic Services_Casual Wages	PO003038_427	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				(Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 576	2 258	1 333	1 439	1 555
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Administrative and Corporate Support	PO003044001_38		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5 907	8 236	9 100	9 702	10 358
rammistrative and corporate cupport		1 535554455 1_55	Cotomande	and omnore rocal government	opada mogrador		, raming		Administrative			3 907	0 230	9 100	9102	10 330
				Responsive, accountable, effective			Administrative Strategy and		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the							
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Administrative and Corporate Support_Casual Wages	PO003044001_39	Governance	and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Planning		Municipality Administrative	0	0	98	156	133	143	154
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Corporate Services Administration	PO003044001_44		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 124	2 265	2 454	2 643	2 847
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole							
Administrative and Corporate Support	WC013_Corporate Services Administration_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_45		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		of the Municipality	0	0	60	112	161	168	176
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole							
	WC013_Infrastructure Monitoring Oversight	PO003044001_164	Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		of the Municipality	0	0	1 483	2 357	2 127	2 775	2 954
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	WC013_Cemetry Management	PO003012_316		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access			0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	183	635	545	520	491
Community Halls and Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_201		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based Condition	Whole of the Municipality Whole of the	0	0	113	211	300	314	328
Community Halls and Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_191	Non-infrastructure	A. W. C.	Governance			Based	Municipality	0	0	2	2	50	52	54
Community Halls and Facilities	WC013_Community Halls Management	PO003025_127	Municipal Properties	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the	0	0	3 467	4 064	5 034	5 419	5 842
Community Halls and Facilities	WC013_Community Halls Management_Pesticide	PO003025_131		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and	Inclusion and access				Whole of the	0	0	15	29	20	21	22
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks	PO00100200100100200101300 1_340	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based		0	0	5 898	8 117	9 489	10 208	10 983
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Feritilizer)	PO00100200100100200101300 1_342	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	19	27	28	29	30
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Fuel)	PO00100200100100200101300 1_343		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	459	591	600	628	656

R thousand	g Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year o	utcomes	2024/25 Medium 1	erm Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDI	F Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Parks (including Nurseric	es) WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Pesticide)	PO00100200100100200101300 1_344	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	94	180	200	209	218
Community Parks (including Nurseric	es) WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Refuse Bags)	PO00100200100100200101300 1_346	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Community Parks (including Nurseric	es) WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks (Top Soil)	PO00100200100100200101300 1_347	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	121	174	125	131	137
Community Parks (including Nurseric	es) WC013_Maintenance_Community Parks_Casual Wages	PO00100200100100200101300 1_348	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	122	-	140	151	163
Community Parks (including Nurseric	es) WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_364	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	101	102	50	52	54
Community Parks (including Nurseric	es) WC013_Community Parks Management	PO003012_318	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	731	802	812	810	802
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_85	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	11	10	9	9	9
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Social Projects_Project Green Light	PO003002001_952	AIDSHIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness and Information		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	3	3	3
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_47	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	3	3	3
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Thusong Service Centre Grant	PO003007017001_1063	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Youth Projects	Youth Advisory Centre	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	-	150	150
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management	PO003044009_2	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	456	441	483	521	560
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management	PO003044009_65	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 338	2 734	2 842	3 057	3 282
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management_Casual Wages	PO003044009_66	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	47	143	40	44	48
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management_Fuel	PO003044009_68	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	17	20	23	24	25
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_IDP Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003044009_69	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	3	3	3	3
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 3	PO003048001_104	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 3 - Piketberg,Whol e of the Municipality	0	0	120	110	150	157	164
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 7	PO003048001_108	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 7 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	92	110	150	157	164
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance Preventative Interval Electricity Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001001001008001_1	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	100	110	115	120
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance_Electricity Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001002001008001_1	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 170	1 068	1 938	2 027	2 118
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance Corrective Emergency Electricity Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001002002001008001_1	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	292	110	115	120
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices	PO00100200100200300100100 2_200	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	76	60	102	107	112
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance_Plant and Machinery	PO001002001002009_210	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	6	6	6
Electricity	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_172	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	4	6	6	6
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_145	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	49	230	138	149	161
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Electrical Material	PO003012_147	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	225	710	600	628	656

R thousand	ing Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects										Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium		Expenditure
Kulousanu											Audited	Current Year		Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude		2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Fuel	PO003012_149	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0 0	492	587	414	433	452
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_151	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0 0	7	10	9	9	9
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Technical Books	PO003012_152	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0 0	-	2	2	2	2
Electricity	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Xmas Lights	PO003012_153	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0 0	-	1	1	1	1
		PO00100200100200300100100		An efficient, effective and				Condition	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the						
Finance	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices	2_359	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based	Municipality	0 0	262	354	250	262	274
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole						
Finance	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_23	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	of the Municipality	0 0	0	3	6	6	6
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole						
Finance	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_9	Capacity Building Trainin and Development	g A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		of the Municipality	0 0	-	1	3	3	3
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole						
Finance	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_10	Capacity Building Trainin and Development	g A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		of the Municipality	0 0	-	12	4	4	4
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole						
Finance	WC013_Revenue and Expenditure Management	PO003012_31	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				of the Municipality	0 0	18 322	23 126	23 447	24 813	26 237
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite						
Finance	WC013_Revenue and Expenditure Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_32	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	4	210	53	57	62
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole						
Finance	WC013_Revenue and Expenditure Management_Technical Books	PO003012_35	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				of the Municipality	0	2	6	3	3	3

R thousand												Prior year			Term Revenue & Ex Framework	xpenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 B 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Ward							
Finance	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management	PO003012_144	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				- Porterville,War d 2 - Porterville	0	0	133 779	158 541	171 262	195 877	223 691
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Maintenance_Plant and Machinery	PO001002001002009_419	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	3	3	3
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Fire Awareness Compaign	PO003006001_398	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	3	3	5
									Administrative							
									or Head Office (Including Satellite							
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Casual Wages	PO003014002_400	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management		Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	767	536	574	620	669
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Cleaning Material	PO003014002_402	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	8	21	15	16	17
Fire Fighting and Protection	WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Printing and Stationary	PO003014002_404	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5	10	9	9	Ç
									Administrative							
									or Head Office (Including Satellite							
Fleet Management	WC013_Fleet Management	PO003003001_1116	Asset Protection	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance		Vehicle Management System		Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	572	618	667
									Administrative or Head Office							
									(Including Satellite Offices),Whole							
Governance Function	WC013_Good Governance Fraud Prevention_Printing and Stationary	PO003044015_115	Strategic Management an Governance	d Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Risk Management		of the Municipality	0	0	1	3	3	3	3
Housing	WC013_Maintenance_Housing (Material)	PO001002001001003002002004_469	0 Non-infrastructure	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life			Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	50	17	54	56	59
Housing	WC013_Facilitation of Provincial Housing Projects	PO003007015_155	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	0	3	101	105	109
									A day in interesting							
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite							
				A comprehensive, responsive and					Offices),Ward 2							
Housing	WC013_Human Settlements Development Grant Beneficiaries	PO003007015_163	Community Development	sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects		d 4 - Piketberg	0	0	-	616	26 412	60 887	9 000
Housing	WC013_Facilitation of Municipal Housing Projects_Fuel	PO003007015_461	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	19	25	18	19	20
Housing	WC013_Facilitation of Municipal Housing Projects_Printing and Stationary	PO003007015_462	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	8	7	7	7
									Administrative or Head Office							
				An efficient, competitive and					(Including Satellite Offices),Whole							
Human Resources	WC013_Maintenance_Solid Water Infrastructure	PO001001001001004001001_i	8 Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	of the Municipality	0	0	-	7	18	19	20

R thousand	ng Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location (PS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Human Resources	WC013_Human Resource Management	PO003020003_60	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management	oi (li S O	administrative r Head Office ncluding atellite offices),Whole f the lunicipality		0	12 678	13 235	15 024	16 183	17 427
Human Resources	WC013_Human Resource Management _Casual Wages	PO003020003_61	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management	oi (li S O	dministrative r Head Office ncluding atellite offices),Whole f the lunicipality		0	216	260	106	114	123
Human Resources	WC013_Human Resource Management _Fuel	PO003020003_62	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management	O (II S O O	dministrative r Head Office ncluding satellite offices),Whole f the lunicipality		0	76	45	53	55	57
Human Resources	WC013_Human Resource Management _Technical Books	PO003020003_63	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management	O (II S O O	dministrative r Head Office ncluding iatellite offices),Whole f the funicipality dministrative		0	-	1	1	1	1
Human Resources	WC013_Occupational Health and Safety	PO003032_95	Occupational Health and Safety	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access			O (II S O O	dministrative r Head Office ncluding satellite offices),Whole f the lunicipality		0	-	10	17	18	19
Information Technology	WC013_IT Services and Support_Technical Books	PO003012_74 PO0010020010020030010010	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and	Inclusion and access			O (II S O O	dministrative r Head Office including satellite offices),Whole f the funicipality Whole of the		0	-	2	2	2	2
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	2_446	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based M	lunicipality 0		0	369	73	56	58	60
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_445	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based M	lunicipality 0		0	15	-	1	1	1
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_437	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Vhole of the lunicipality		0	26	-	20	21	22
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services	PO003007014_438	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes		Whole of the lunicipality		0	7 209	8 475	9 092	9 742	10 458
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services_Administration Overheads	PO003007014_439	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes		Vhole of the lunicipality 0		0	-	340	350	366	382
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services_Casual Wages	PO003007014_440	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes		Whole of the lunicipality		0	480	171	50	54	58
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services_Cleaning Materials	PO003007014_441		A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system			Library Programmes	w	Whole of the lunicipality		0	57	53	46	48	50
				A comprehensive, responsive and				w	Vhole of the			37	- 55	40	40	50
Libraries and Archives	WC013_Library Services_Printing and Stationary	PO003007014_442		sustainable social protection system A skilled and capable workforce to	Inclusion and access		Library Programmes Workshops, Seminars and	M	lunicipality 0		0	53	36	31	32	33
Mayor and Council	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_50			Governance		Subject Matter Training		lunicipality 0		0	-	2	2	2	2

R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects										Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Exper Framework	nditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives A	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class Ward Locati	on GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 Budg 2025/26 2	get Year +2 2026/27
Mayor and Council	WC013_Social Projects_Local Drug Action Committee	PO003007003_425	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	4	1	1	1
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Stationery Packs For The Grade 1 Learners)	PO003007003_1050	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	12	20	21	22
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Party Packets For The Children Of Bergrivier)	PO003007003_1053	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	36	30	31	32
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Christmas Toys For Less Fortunate Children)	PO003007003_1054	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	29	30	31	32
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Year End)	PO003007003_1055	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	20	30	31	32
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Christmas Meals For Less Fortunate)	PO003007003_1056	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	111	185	194	203
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Light Festivals)	PO003007003_1057	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	189	200	209	218
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Praise And Worship)	PO003007003_1058	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	196	1	1	1
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Stap En Trap)	PO003007003_1059	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	31	45	47	49
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Virtual Talent Competition)	PO003007003_1060	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	85	85	89	93
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Phelophepa Health Train)	PO003007003_1073	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	156	156	163	170
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Recycling and Composting Awareness)	PO003007003_1114	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	500	718	773	833
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Saint Valentine)	PO003007003_1118	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	34	34	36	38
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Easter Celebration)	PO003007003_1119	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	40	1	1	1
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Mother's Day)	PO003007003_1120	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	10	1	1	1
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Father's Day)	PO003007003_1121	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	10	1	1	1
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Trimming tree branches)	PO003007003_1122	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	80	40	42	44
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Fish Factory Tournament)	PO003007003_1164	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	40	-	-
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Disability Awareness Programme)	PO003007003_1165	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	10	-	-
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Sports and Recreation)	PO003007003_1166	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	30	-	_
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Education)	PO003007003_1167	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	_	30	-	-
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Religion)	PO003007003_1168	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	25	-	_
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Social Development and Advancement	PO003007003_1169	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	50	-	_
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Grant In Aid of Senior Citizen Programmes)	PO003007003_1170	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Community Initiatives	ity Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	_	_	15	-	_
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Stationery For The Less Fortunate Children Of Bergrivier)	PO003007005_1052	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Education :	n and Training	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	_	20	30	31	32
1															

R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Ex	cpenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	ard Location(GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 Bt 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Mayor and Council	WC013_Social Projects_Womens Day	PO003007011_392	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Gender Development		ole of the nicipality)	0	-	148	148	155	162
								or (In Sa Ofi	ministrative Head Office cluding tellite ices),Whole							
Mayor and Council	WC013_COVID19	PO003014003_822	Emergency and Disaster Management	sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Relief		nicipality)	0	113	133	68	71	74
Mayor and Council	WC013_Social Projects_Lights Fistival Redelinghuys	PO003026001_391	Music, Arts and Culture		Inclusion and access		Festivals	Mu	ole of the nicipality)	0	-	5	5	5	5
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Better Together Games)	PO003043001_1074	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Municipal Games	Mu	ole of the nicipality)	0	-	110	170	126	132
Mayor and Council	WC013 Sosiale Projek (Learners and Drivers licence Program)	PO003043001_1171	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Municipal Games	Mu	ole of the nicipality)	0	-	-	15	16	17
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Bergrivier Sports Tournament)	PO003043002_1061	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation	Mu	ole of the nicipality)	0	-	194	40	42	44
Mayor and Council	WC013 Social Projects (Bergrivier Golden Games)	PO003043002_1062	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		nicipality)	0	-	80	1	1	1
								or	ministrative Head Office cluding							
Mayor and Council	WC012_Community Services Administration	PO003044001_36	Strategic Management an Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning	Sai Offi of	ellite ices),Whole)	0	2 037	2 415	2 099	2 251	2 415
Mayor and Council	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Casual Wages	PO003044001_55	Strategic Management an Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		ole of the nicipality)	0	54	160	74	80	86
Mayor and Council	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Entertainment_Deputy Mayor	PO003044001_56	Strategic Management an Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		ole of the)	0	2	2	2	2	2
									ministrative							
Mayor and Council	WC013_MM Projects_Bouquets	PO003044001_89	Strategic Management an Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning	(In Sai Off of	Head Office cluding rellite rices),Whole the nicipality)	0	2	4	4	4	4
									ministrative							
								(In Sa	Head Office cluding tellite ices),Whole							
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_48	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		nicipality ()	0	1 081	1 826	1 223	1 280	1 337
								or (In	ministrative Head Office cluding							
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_51	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Offi of	tellite fices),Whole the nicipality)	0	_	5	5	5	5
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_POMA	PO003005001_125	City Cleanliness and Clea	Protect and enhance our an-environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access		Clean-up Actions		ole of the)	0	1 630	2 065	1 733	1 813	1 895
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_Museums_VD	PO003007002_448	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and t sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Initiatives		ole of the)	0	28	30	31	32	33
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Institute for Community Advancement	PO003007003_1173	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development	Wr	ole of the)	0			50	52	54
			Tanana, Soroiopinent	- I de la constant de				inu			ľ	_	_		32	J4

R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects												Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome		IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26	+1 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_Piketberg Animal Welfare	PO003007016_422	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system Protect and enhance our	Inclusion and acce	ss		Social Development Programme (Welfare)		Whole of the Municipality)	0	-	-	33	38	5 37
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_BEMF	PO003015010_382	Environmental	environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration			Catchment and Forestry		Whole of the Municipality)	0	800	676	700	758	8 792
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_MM Contributions_Boland Rugby	PO003043002_385	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and acce	ss		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		Whole of the Municipality)	0	200	100	101	109	5 110
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_SPORTTRUST	PO003043002_1172	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and acce	ss		Marathons, Sport and Recreation		Whole of the Municipality)	0	-	-	60	63	3 66
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance	PO003044001_7	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration			Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality)	0	6 272	5 833	6 280	6 609	9 6 952
										Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite							
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance	PO003044001_96	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration			Administrative Strategy and Planning		Offices),Whole of the Municipality)	0	1 947	2 228	2 102	2 31	1 2 476
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance_Casual Wages	PO003044001_97	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration			Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality)	0	41	95	80	86	6 93
										Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole							
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance_Consumables	PO003044001_98	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration			Administrative Strategy and Planning		of the Municipality)	0	1	5	5	;	5 5
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	WC013_Strategic Management Governance_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_100	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration			Administrative Strategy and Planning		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality)	0	7	27	23	24	4 25
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary				Responsive, accountable, effective				Administrative Strategy and		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the							
and Chief Executive Police Forces, Traffic and Street	WC013_Strategic Management Governance_Technical Books	PO003044001_101	Governance	An efficient, effective and	Spatial integration			Planning		Municipality Whole of the)	0	-	6	6	1	7
Parking Control	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_408	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance				Emergency	Municipality)	0	-	3	3	;	3
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_397		A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance			Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality)	0	2	2	2		2
Police Forces, Traffic and Street			Dublic Protection	All people in South Africa are and						Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole							
Parking Control	WC013_Traffic Services	PO003038_426	Public Protection and Safety	feel safe	Inclusion and acce	SS				of the Municipality)	0	15 146	18 118	17 578	18 820	0 20 153

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting	ng Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium 1		Expenditure
												Audited	Current Year		Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2022/23	2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 I 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WC013_Traffic Services_Cleaning Material	PO003038_429	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	15	30	28	29	30
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	WC013_Traffic Services_Printing and Stationary	PO003038_431	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	21	27	23	24	25
Project Management Unit	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_183	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
Project Management Unit	WC013_Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)	PO003044001_258	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	849	827	815	844	899
Project Management Unit	WC013_Project Management	PO003044001_259	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 853	2 003	2 711	2 542	2 740
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_381	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	34	90	80	84	88
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Chemicals)	PO0010020010020030010010 2_361	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	12	13	14	15
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Fuel)	PO0010020010020030010010 2_362	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	654	790	1 500	1 569	1 639
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO0010020010020030010010 2_365	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	324	369	381	399	417
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Pesticide)	PO0010020010020030010010 2_367	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices_Casual Wages	PO0010020010020030010010 2_369	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	150	162	175
Property Services	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_357	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	2	2	2	2
Property Services	WC013_Property Services Management	PO003025_390	Municipal Properties	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 184	2 931	2 805	2 684	2 552
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools	PO0010020010010020020020 3_221	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	734	933	1 135	1 217	1 306
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Pesticide)	PO0010020010010020020020 3_225	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	4	4	4	4
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Refuse bags)	PO0010020010010020020020 3_227	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	1	1	1
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools_Casual Wages	PO0010020010010020020020 3_229	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	1	0	0	-	-	106	114	123
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_380	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	12	30	27	28	29
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO0010020010020030010010 2_206	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	85	71	100	104	108
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_351	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	8	8	8
									Administrative or Head Office							
									(Including Satellite Offices),Ward 1							
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Financial Budgeting Reporting Management	PO003012_11	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Porterville,Who le of the Municipality	0	0	2 640	2 860	3 494	3 744	4 012
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Swimming Pool Management	PO003012_272	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	21	38	35	36	35
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management	PO003012_324	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4 821	5 880	6 209	6 679	7 176
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_326	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	100	145	140	454	462
1.coroationari acilities	Jorio_nonday resort management_oasual trages	1 0000012_020	A MAIN OCI VICE	dovolopinoni ononieu public service	moladion and access				mamorpanty			106	145	140	151	163

	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects												,	2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Exp	penditure
R thousand												Prior year			Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	II	UDF Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 Bu 2025/26	udget Year +2 2026/27
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Cleaning Material	PO003012_329	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	s			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	148	136	142	149	156
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Fuel	PO003012_331	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	s			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	104	98	108	113	118
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Pesticide	PO003012_332	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	s			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	10	10	10	10
Recreational Facilities	WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_333	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	s			Whole of the Municipality	0	0	35	47	39	41	43
Road and Traffic Regulation	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_417	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	-	10	10	10
Road and Traffic Regulation	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_396	Capacity Building Trainin and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	1	1	1
Road and Traffic Regulation	WC013_Vehicle Licensing and Testing	PO003038_433	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	s			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality		0	1 154	1 619	1 867	2 002	2 146
Roads	WC013_Maintenance of Roads Infrastructure Grant	PO001001001002002001003_1	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	s	Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	830	1 790	1 770	1 855	1 939
Roads	WC013_Maintenance Corrective Emergency of Roads Infrastructure	PO001001002002002001003_1	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	s	Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	140	100	105	110
Roads	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_233	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based		0	0	942	1 044	930	973	1 017
Roads	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_203	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based Condition	Whole of the Municipality Whole of the	0	0	17	21	22	23	24
Roads	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_193	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based	Municipality Whole of the	0	0	94	221	100	105	110
Roads	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_174	Non-infrastructure Efficient and Effective	development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Municipality Whole of the	0	0	4	2	5	5	5
Roads	WC013_Management of Roads Infrastructure_Casual Wages	PO003012_250	Public Service Efficient and Effective	development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and	Inclusion and access	s			Municipality Whole of the	0	0	83	80	112	121	131
Roads	WC013_Management of Roads Infrastructure_Chemicals	PO003012_251	Public Service Efficient and Effective	development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and	Inclusion and access	s			Municipality Whole of the	0	0	10	26	25	26	27
Roads	WC013_Management of Roads Infrastructure_Fuel	PO003012_252	Public Service	development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	S			Municipality	0	0	3 167	3 200	2 300	2 406	2 514
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward							
Roads	WC013_Expanded Public Works Programme	PO003016001_154	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access	s	Project		Porterville,War d 3 - Piketberg		0	1 662	2 842	1 754	343	370
Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Preventative_Interval_Sanitation infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001001008002002_1 071	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	s	Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	30	30	31	32
Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Sanitation infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001002008002002_2 17	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access	s	Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	68	87	94	98	102
Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Corrective_Emergency_Sanitation infrastructure (Material)	PO001001002002008002002_1 072	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	s	Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality Whole of the	0	0	-	30	30	31	32
Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_234	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Municipality	0	0	280	275	248	259	271
Sewerage	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_194	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	101	136	142	149	156

R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects										-	Prior year o	outcomes	2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	1 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Sewerage	WC013_Sewerage Management_Pesticide	PO003012_267	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	3	3	3	3
Sewerage	WC013_Sewerage Management_Printing and Sationary	PO003012_268	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	3	3	3	3
Solid Waste Removal	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_275	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	248	150	562	607	655
Solid Waste Removal	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Chemicals	PO003012_276	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	3	3	3	3
Solid Waste Removal	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Pesticide	PO003012_279	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	11	11	12	13
Solid Waste Removal	WC013_Waste Removal Services and Management_Refuse Bag	PO003012_281	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 425	1 500	1 700	1 778	1 858
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds	PO001002001001002002002000 1_371	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 006	1 836	2 787	2 984	3 195
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds (Pesticide)	PO00100200100100200200200 1_375	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	25	29	35	37	39
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds (Refuse Bags)	PO00100200100100200200200 1_377	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based		0	0	-	1	6	6	6
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_379	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Ward 7 - Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	139	189	170	178	186
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_358	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	47	28	30	31	32
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WC013_Sport Development	PO003043004_1051	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	264	239	250	261
Storm Water Management	WC013_Maintenance Preventative Interval Storm Water (Material)	PO001001001001003002002_1	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	5	5	5	5
Storm Water Management	WC013_Maintenance Storm Water	PO001001002001003002002_1	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	298	361	377	401	428
Storm Water Management	WC013_Maintenance Storm Water (Pesticide)	PO001001002001003002002_1	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	6	6	6	6
Storm Water Management	WC013_Maintenance Corrective Emergency Storm Water (Material)	PO001001002002003002002_1 070	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	5	5	5	5
Storm Water Management	WC013_Storm Water Management	PO003012_271	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	737	777	808	855	902
Storm Water Management	WC013_Sport Ground and Stadium Management	PO003012_394	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Protect and enhance our	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	781	900	995	1 081	1 132
Street Cleaning	WC031_Street Cleansing_Chemicals	PO003005001_311	City Cleanliness and Clear up	n-environmental assets and natural resources An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Clean-up Actions		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	WC013_Maintenance_Street Lights	PO001001001002001008004_2	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 148	1 208	1 228	1 326	1 432
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	WC013_Maintenance_Street Lights (Material)	PO001001001002001008004_2	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	170	178	283	296	309
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Water Supply Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001002007004002_2 41	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	847	600	1 550	1 621	1 694
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Sanitation Infrastructure	PO001001001002008002002_2	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	493	218	1 400	1 464	1 530
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance Storm Water (Material)	PO001001002001003002002_1	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	9	11	312	326	341
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Cemetries	PO00100200100100200101100 3_335	Non-infrastructure	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	656	919	870	931	998

R thousand												Prior year		2024/25 Medium	Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26	1 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Cemetries_Cemetry Sand	PO00100200100100200101100 3_337	Non-infrastructure	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	14	25	22	23	3 24
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds (Chemicals)	PO00100200100100200200200 1_372	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	80	57	30	3.	1 32
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Sport Grounds (Fertilizer)	PO00100200100100200200200 1_373	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	26	52	54	56	6 59
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Chemicals)	PO00100200100100200200200 3_222	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the Municipality	0		QR	100	400	400	5 44
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Chemicals)	PO00100200100100200200200200		A long and healthy life for all South	inclusion and access		Preventative машенансе	Interval Baseu	Whole of the	U		98	100	100	105	5 110
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Swimming Pools (Top Soil)	3_228	Non-infrastructure	Africans	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based		0	0	9	15	10	10	10
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the							
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_25	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Municipality Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	31	85	77	8	1 85
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_86	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Offices),Whole of the	0	0	18	35	31	33	3 35
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_231	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the	0		044	392	-		
Supply Chain Management							Preventative Maintenance		Whole of the	0		244		389		
	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_235	Non-infrastructure		Governance			Interval Based	Whole of the			903	1 000	900		
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_420	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Whole of the	U		114	248	223		
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_421	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Municipality Whole of the	0	0	232	247	223	233	3 243
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_470	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Municipality	0	0	0	10	9		g
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_205	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	11	19	20	2	1 22
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_207	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	13	50	50	52	2 54
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices	PO00100200100200300100100 2_360	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 320	3 328	3 479	3 735	5 4 010
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_363	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	60	81	30	3.	1 32
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_366	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	388	360	600	628	8 656
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Printing and Stationary)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_368	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5	4	3		3
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_418	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0		GE.	50	56	50	9 62
				service onemou public service				Condition	Whole of the	0	0	00	20		55	
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_192	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based Condition	Municipality Whole of the	0		113	100	86	90	J .
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_195	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based Condition	Municipality Whole of the	U	U	30	140	164	172	2 180
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_196	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based Condition	Municipality Whole of the	0	0	8	5	10	10	0 10
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_197	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based Condition	Municipality Whole of the	0	0	264	492	270	282	2 295
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_198	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based Condition	Municipality Whole of the	0	0	226	300	210	220	0 230
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_355	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based	Municipality	0	0	85	100	100	108	5 110

R thousand												Prior year		2024/25 Medium	Framework	- Aponditule
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26	1 Budget Year + 2026/27
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_356	Non-infrastructure	Gov	ernance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5	16	15	16	6 17
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_412	Non-infrastructure	Gov	ernance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2	39	8	3	3
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_413	Non-infrastructure	Gov	ernance		Preventative Maintenance	Condition Based	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	38	401	100	105	5 110
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_21	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Gov	ernance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office	0	0	1 086	336	250	262	2 274
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_78	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Government	ernance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	(Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5	18	19	20	0 2
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_178	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Gov	ernance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3	3	3	3	3
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_80	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Gov	ernance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office (Including	0	0	-	-	4	4	1
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_83	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Gov	ernance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_444	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Government	ernance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	1	5	5	5
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_468	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Government	ernance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	20	2	4	4	1
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Projects_Leadership Forums	PO003004009_90	Capacity Building Training and Development	g A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Gov	ernance		Leadership Development		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	12	12	12	2 13
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_110	Capacity Building Training and Development	g A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Gov	ernance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	3	6	6	3
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_111	and Development	g A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Gov	ernance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training Workshops, Seminars and		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	11	2	7	7	7
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_134	and Development	support an inclusive growth path Gov	ernance		Subject Matter Training		Municipality	0	0	2	1	47	49	9 5
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_135	Capacity Building Training and Development	g A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Gov	ernance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3	3	11	12	2 13
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_136		g A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Gov	ernance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4	5	5	Ę	5

R thousand	- Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational project										Prior year o	utcomes	2024/25 Medium Te F	rm Revenue &	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast			Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_138	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	4	-	5	5	5
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_395	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	2	-	17	18	19
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_457	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	3	3	15	16	17
Supply Chain Management	WC031_Street Cleansing	PO003005001_309	City Cleanliness and Clear up	Protect and enhance our -environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and access		Clean-up Actions		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	4 597	5 957	5 663	6 111	6 595
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Museums_PB PV	PO003007002_447	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Initiatives		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	580	720	500	523	547
								() () S	Administrative or Head Office Including Satellite Offices),Whole						
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Community Development Initiatives	PO003007003_777	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Community Development Initiatives	A	of the Municipality 0	0	180	263	220	230	240
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Facilitation of Municipal Housing Projects	PO003007015_458	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Housing Projects		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	1 780	1 946	2 191	2 360	2 541
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_SPCA	PO003007016_423	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Social Development Programme (Welfare)		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	208	227	200	209	218
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Velddrif Animal Welfare	PO003007016_424	Community Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Social Development Programme (Welfare)		Whole of the Municipality 0	0	32	36	35	37	39
				A comprehensive, responsive and				(I)	Administrative or Head Office Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the						
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Social Projects_Youth Caf	PO003007017002_450	Community Development	sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and	Inclusion and access		Youth Projects		Municipality 0 Whole of the	U	76	505	351	367	383
Supply Chain Management Supply Chain Management	WC013_Social Projects_Youth Day WC013_MM Contributions_ST Helana Bay Water Quality Trust	PO003007017002_451 PO003011_126	Community Development Drinking Water Quality	sustainable social protection system A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Youth Projects	v	Municipality 0 Whole of the Municipality 0	0	1 880	665 56	96 57	100	104
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Water Treatment Management	PO003011_301	Drinking Water Quality	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access			v	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	943	1 141	1 231	1 320	1 416
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Revenue and Expenditure Management_Fuel	PO003012_33	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access			() () S	Administrative or Head Office Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	119	100	71	74	77
			Efficient and Effective	An efficient, effective and				() () S	Administrative or Head Office Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the						
Supply Chain Management	WC013_IT Services and Support	PO003012_71	Public Service Efficient and Effective	development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and	Inclusion and access			A	Municipality 0 Whole of the	0	5 012	6 790	7 139	7 410	7 609
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Chemicals	PO003012_146	Public Service	development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access			N	Municipality 0	0	-	4	4	4	4
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Electricity Distribution Management_Pesticide	PO003012_150	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality 0	0	4	10	10	10	10

## 1960 Programmer Programmer	& Expenditure
Part	+1 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Part	
Part	
Margine Marg	3 39 148
March Marc	3 66
	6 11 463
Electrical Ministry Chair Recognised POSSIBLE 273 Politic Lond POSSIBLE 273 Politic Lond POSSIBLE 273 Politic Lond Politi	1 492
Supply Chair Management Wilst Supply Chair Management Supply C	8 41 131
Bigsyl-Chain-Management WCH3, Weeth Fatterout Services and Management, Printing and Stationary Problems of Management WCH3, Weeth State of Management Action or POUNDE2, 280 Packs Services And Services And Accessed WCH3, Weeth State of Management Action or POUNDE2, 280 Packs Service And Services And Accessed WCH3, Weeth State of Management Action or POUNDE2, 280 Packs Service And Services And Accessed WCH3, Weeth Destination of Management Action or POUNDE2, 280 Packs Service And Accessed WCH3, Weeth Destination of Management Action or POUNDE2, 280 Packs Service And Accessed WCH3, Weeth Destination of Management Action or POUNDE2, 280 Packs Service And Accessed WCH3, Weeth Destination of Management Accessed WCH3, Weeth Destination Accessed WCH3, Weeth Destinatio	4 1 749
Biophy Chain Management WCP13 Whiter Distribution Management Fation PO00012-293 Pack Service Supply Chain Management WCP13 Whiter Distribution Management Fation PO00012-293 Pack Service P	0 10
Supply Chain Management WCH1 Water Distribution Management, Eakom P000112_292 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Neter Distribution Management, Charmes Stands P000112_292 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Holdery Resert Management, Charmes Stands P000112_232 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Holdery Resert Management, Charmes Stands P000112_232 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Holdery Resert Management, Charmes Stands P000112_232 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Holdery Resert Management Charmes Stands P000112_232 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Holdery Resert Management, Charmes Stands P000112_232 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Holdery Resert Management Charmes Stands P000112_232 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Holdery Resert Management Charmes Stands P000112_232 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Building Centrol Printing and Standardy P000112_452 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Building Centrol Printing and Standardy P000112_452 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Building Centrol Printing and Standardy P000112_452 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Building Centrol Printing and Standardy P000112_452 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Building Centrol Printing and Standardy P000112_452 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Building Centrol Printing and Standardy P000112_452 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Building Centrol Printing and Standardy P000112_452 Public Service Supply Chain Management WCH13_Building Centrol Printing and Standardy P000112_452 Public Service Supply Chain Management P00	8 2 355
Supply Chain Management WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Caravan Stands PO000172_299 Public Service Cellicider and Effective Cellicider and Effective Public Service Cellicider and Effective Public Service Cellicider and Effective Public Service Cellicider and Effective Ce	8 2 830
Supply Chain Management WC013_Holiday Resort Management_Charvara Slands PO00317_323 Public Service development control public service Inclusion and access Whole of the Municipality O 0 0 2.5 4.2 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	5 5
Supply Chain Management WC013, Holiday Resort Management_Chemicals P0003012_328 Public Service development-criented public service Inclusion and access Multicipality P0003012_452 Efficient and Effective development-criented public service Inclusion and access Multicipality P0003012_452 Efficient and Effective development-criented public service Inclusion and access Multicipality P0003012_455 Public Service Public Service Inclusion and access Multicipality P0003012_455 Public Service Inclusion and access P0003012_455 Publi	7 154
Supply Chain Management WC013_Building Control Printing and Stationary P0003012_452 Public Service development-oriented public service development and excess Public Service Public Service development and excess Public Service Public Service development and excess Public Service	1 22
Supply Chain Management WC013_Building Control_Printing and Stationary P0003012_455 Public Service development-oriented public service Inclusion and access Municipality 0 0 0 10 310 306 310	7 4 062
Supply Chain Management WC013_Town Planning and Development_Technical Books P003012_476 Public Service development-oriented public service Inclusion and access Supply Chain Management WC013_Fire Fighting Services P003014002_399 Emergency and Disaster Management WC013_Fire Fighting Services. Fine Fighting Services P003014002_399 Emergency and Disaster Management Sustainable social protection system of	0 334
Supply Chain Management WC013_Fire Fighting Services P0003014002_399 Management sustainable social protection system Governance Disaster Management WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Fuel P0003014002_403 P0003014002_4002_4002_4002_4002_4002_4002_400	4 548
Supply Chain Management WC013_Fire Fighting Services_Fuel P0003014002_403 Management sustainable social protection system Governance Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural Whole of the	8 4 232
environmental assets and natural Whole of the	6 309
	1 43
Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite	
An efficient, effective and Offices),Whole of the	5 110
An efficient, effective and WC013_Community Halls Management_Chemicals P0003025_129 Municipal Properties An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Inclusion and access	0 10

R thousand										Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class Ward Location GPS Lor	gitude GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	1 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Supply Chain Management	PO003035_119	Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	7 990	10 188	11 128	11 968	12 865
			Procurement Reforms and	Responsive, accountable, effective				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the						
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Supply Chain Management_Casual Wages	PO003035_120	Fighting Corruption Public Protection and	and efficient local government All people in South Africa are and	Inclusion and access			Municipality 0 Whole of the	0	-	100	81	88	95
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Traffic Services_Fuel	PO003038_430	Safety Public Protection and	feel safe All people in South Africa are and	Inclusion and access			Municipality 0 Whole of the	0	1 091	1 073	1 120	1 172	1 225
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Vehicle Licensing and Testing_Printing and Stationary	PO003038_436	Safety	feel safe	Inclusion and access			Municipality 0	0	101	133	104	108	112
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Bergrivier Canoe Marathon	PO003043002_383	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	63	67	72	75	78
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Bergrivier Sportforum	PO003043002_384	Sport Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Marathons, Sport and Recreation	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	409	471	477	499	521
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support	PO003044001_1	Strategic Management and Governance	d Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	5 538	6 411	6 625	6 989	7 379
Supply Chain Management	WC012_Community Services Administration_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_37	Strategic Management and Governance	d Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	33	55	47	49	51
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Administrative and Corporate Support_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_40	Strategic Management and Governance	d Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	238	238	207	217	227
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Financial Viability and Management	PO003044001_52	Strategic Management and Governance	d Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	1 636	1 090	1 772	1 905	2 048
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Financial Viability and Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_53	Strategic Management and Governance	d Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	134	198	168	176	184
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support	PO003044001_54	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	3 630	4 052	4 193	4 388	4 587
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Entertainment_Executive Committee	PO003044001_57		d Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government			Administrative Strategy and Planning	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	3 030	4 032	4 193	4 300	4307
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Entertainment_Speaker	PO003044001_58		d Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government			Administrative Strategy and Planning	Whole of the Municipality 0	0	2	2	2	2	2

R thousand												Prior year	outcomes	2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26	+1 Budget Year 2026/27
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Council Support_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_59		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	17	10	8	3	8
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Projects_Management of Networks	PO003044001_91	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	0	9	14	14	4 1
									Administrative or Head Office (Including							
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Infrastructure Monitoring Oversight_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_165		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	4	1	1	1
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Project Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003044001_261	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Administrative Strategy and Planning		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	20	12	10	10	0
Supply Chain Management	WC013_IDP Management	PO003044009_124	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		IDP Implementation and Monitoring		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	651	682	713	758	8 80
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite							
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Good Governance Fraud Prevention	PO003044015_112	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Risk Management		Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 203	1 178	2 133	2 299	9 2 47
Supply Chain Management	WC013_MM Contributions_Tourism	PO003046003_315	Tourism	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Tourism Development		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	2 371	2 608	2 000	2 092	2 2 18
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 1	PO003048001_102	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 1 - Porterville,Who le of the Municipality	0	0	96	120	150	157	7 16
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 2	PO003048001_103	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 2 - Porterville,Who le of the Municipality	0	0	94	120	150	157	7 16
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 4	PO003048001_105	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Ward 4 - Piketberg,Whol e of the Municipality	0	0	313	110	150	157	.7 16
									Ward 5 - Aurora Redelinghuis							
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 5	PO003048001_106	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Eendekuil,Who le of the Municipality Ward 6 -	0	0	122	120	150	157	7 16
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committee Project - Ward 6	PO003048001_107	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Ward Initiatives		Velddrif,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	93	120	150	157	7 16
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Ward Committees	PO003048002_109	Ward Committees	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Meetings		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	176	232	368	415	5
									Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite							
Supply Chain Management	WC013_Financial Management Grant	PO003050002_18	Financial Management Grant	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Budget and Treasury Office		Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 400	1 550	1 700	1 800	0 200
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	WC013_Maintenance_Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_463	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1	3	3	3
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_466	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance		Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	WC013_Town Planning and Development	PO003012_473	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5 091	5 612	5 899	6 316	6 6 76

R thousand	ng Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects												Prior year o	outcomes	2024/25 Medium T	erm Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IU	DF Own Strategic Obj	ojectives Asset Cla	92	set Sub- Class	Vard Location G	PS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Waste Water Treatment	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_141	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Semina Subject Matter Train			/hole of the unicipality 0		0	-	2	5	5	5
Waste Water Treatment	WC013_Waste Water Treatment Management_Chemicals	PO003012_285	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the unicipality 0		0	143	198	200	209	218
Waste Water Treatment	WC013_Waste Water Treatment Management_Pesticide	PO003012_287	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the unicipality		0	-	3	3	3	3
Waste Water Treatment	WC013_Waste Water Treatment Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003012_288	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the lunicipality 0		0	1	2	2	2	2
Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance Preventative Interval Water Supply Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001001001007004002_1	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Mainte	nance Interva		/hole of the unicipality 0		0	_	100	100	105	110
Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance Corrective Emergency Water Supply Infrastructure (Material)	PO001001002002007004002_1	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintena	nnce Emerg		/hole of the unicipality 0		0	-	100	100	105	110
Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance_Transport Assets	PO001002001001010_239	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Mainte	nance Interva		/hole of the unicipality 0		0	83	120	108	113	118
Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_208	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Mainte		d M	/hole of the unicipality 0		0	6	7	7	7	7
Water Distribution	WC013_Maintenance_Plant and Machinery	PO001002001002009_215	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Mainte	nance Condii Based		/hole of the unicipality 0		0	-	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management	PO003012_290	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the unicipality 0		0	17 978	22 124	26 531	27 189	27 983
Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Casual Wages	PO003012_291	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the unicipality 0		0	-	30	53	57	62
Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Chemicals	PO003012_292	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the unicipality 0		0	6	9	9	9	9
Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Fuel	PO003012_295	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the unicipality 0		0	293	300	350	366	382
Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Municipal	PO003012_297	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the unicipality 0		0	-	528	552	577	603
Water Distribution	WC013_Water Distribution Management_Pesticide	PO003012_298	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access					/hole of the unicipality 0		0	2	3	3	3	3
Water Treatment	WC013_Maintenance_Municipal Offices (Material)	PO00100200100200300100100 2_209	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Mainte	Condii Based		/hole of the unicipality 0		0	7	14	15	16	17
Water Treatment	WC013_Maintenance_Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001002009_199	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Mainte	nance Condi Based		/hole of the unicipality 0		0	41	200	49	51	53
Water Treatment	WC013_Maintenance_Furniture and Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_189	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintena	nnce Emerg		/hole of the unicipality 0		0	-	2	2	2	2
Water Treatment	WC013_Education and Training	PO003004010_143	Capacity Building Training and Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path A long and healthy life for all South	Governance		Workshops, Semina Subject Matter Train		М	/hole of the unicipality 0		0	-	1	1	1	1
Water Treatment	WC013_Water Treatment Management_Chemicals	PO003011_303	Drinking Water Quality	Africans A long and healthy life for all South	Inclusion and access				M	unicipality 0		0	1 002	1 354	852	891	931
Water Treatment	WC013_Water Treatment Management_Fertiliser	PO003011_304	Drinking Water Quality	Africans A long and healthy life for all South	Inclusion and access				M	unicipality 0		0	-	1	1	1	1
Water Treatment	WC013_Water Treatment Management_Printing and Stationary	PO003011_307	Drinking Water Quality	Africans	Inclusion and access					unicipality 0		0	2	2	2	2	2

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure R thousand Prior year outcomes Framework **Current Year** Audited Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2025/26 2026/27 2023/24 Asset Sub-**Budget Year** Function **Project Description** Project Number Type MTSF Service Outcome IUDF Own Strategic Objectives Asset Class Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Lattitude Outcome Full Year 2024/25 2022/23 Forecast 425 464 497 996 556 122 635 419 632 877 Parent Operational expenditure List all Operational projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure 425 464 497 996 556 122 632 877 635 419